

अथ दशाफलाध्यायः ॥४७॥

Chapter 47

Effects of Dasas

श्रुताश्च बहुधा भेदा दशानां च मया मुने ! ।

फलं च कीदृशं तासां कृपया मे तदुच्यताम् ? ॥१॥

1. Maitreya said—O Sage ! You have told me about the different kinds of Dasas. Now be kind enough to enlighten me with the effects of Dasas.

साधारणं विशिष्टञ्च दशानां द्विविधं फलम् ।

ग्रहाणां च स्वभावेन स्थानस्थितिवशेन च ॥२॥

2. The Sage replied—O Brahmin ! There are two kinds of effects of Dasas—general and distinctive. The natural characteristics of the planets cause the general effects and the distinctive effects are realised by their placements etc.

ग्रहवोर्यानुसारेण फलं ज्ञेयं दशासु च ।

आद्यद्रेष्काणगे खेदे दशारम्भे फलं वदेत् ॥३॥

दशामध्ये फलं वाच्यं मध्यद्रेष्काणगे खगे ।

अन्ते फलं तृतीयस्थे व्यस्तं खेदे च वक्रगे ॥४॥

3-4. The effects of the Dasas of the planets are in accordance with their strength. The effects of a planet in the first Drekkana are realised at the commencement of the Dasa. The planet in the second Drekkana makes its effects felt in the middle of the Dasa. The effects of the planet in the third Drekkana are experienced at the end of the Dasa. If the planet be retrograde the effects would be in the reverse order, that is, the effects of such a planet in 3rd Drekkana are felt at the commencement of the Dasa and that of the retrograde planets in the first Drekkana are experienced at the end of the Dasa.

The Dasa effects of Rahu and Ketu who are always retrograde will always be realised in the reverse order described above.

दशारम्भे दशाधीशे लग्नगे शुभदृग्युते ।
 स्वोच्चे स्वभे स्वमैत्रे वा शुभं तस्य दशाफलम् ॥५॥
 षष्ठाऽष्टमव्ययस्थे च नीचास्तरिपुमस्थिते ।
 अशुभं तत्फलं चाऽथ क्षुब्धे सर्वदशाफलम् ॥६॥

5-6. The effects are favourable if, at the commencement of the Dasa, the Dasa lord be in the Ascendant, in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or in a friend's sign. The results are unfavourable if the Dasa lord be in the 6th, the 8th, or the 12th house, in his sign of debilitation or in an inimical sign.

Effects of the Sun's Vimsottari Dasa

मूलत्रिकोणे स्वक्षेत्रे स्वोच्चे वा परमोच्चगे ।
 केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभस्थे भाग्यकर्माधिपैर्युते ॥७॥
 सूर्ये बलसमायुक्ते निजवर्गबलैर्युते ।
 तस्मिन्दाये महत् सौख्यं धनलाभादिकं शुभम् ॥८॥
 अत्यन्तं राजसन्मानमश्वान्दोह्यादिकं शुभम् ।
 सुताधिपसमायुक्ते पुत्रलाभं च विन्दति ॥९॥
 धनेशस्य च सम्बन्धे गजान्तैश्वर्यमाविशेत् ।
 बाहनाधिपसम्बन्धे बाहनत्रयलाभकृत् ॥१०॥
 नृपालतुष्टिर्वित्ताढ्यः सेनाधीशः सुखी नरः ।
 वस्त्रवाहनलाभश्च दशायां बलिनो रवेः ॥११॥

7-11. During the Dasa of the Sun, there is acquisition of wealth, great felicity and honours from Government, if at the time of birth the Sun be in his own sign, in his sign of exaltation, in a kendra, in the (11th), be associated with the lord of the 9th or the 10th and strong in his Varga. The native will be blessed with a son (children) if the Sun be with the lord of the 5th. He will acquire elephants and other kinds of wealth if the Sun be associated with the lord of the 2nd. He will enjoy comforts of conveyances if the Sun be associated with the lord

of the 4th. He attains a high position like that of Army Chief by the beneficence of the king (Government) and enjoys all kinds of happiness. Thus during the Dasa of a strong (and favourable) Sun, there are acquisitions of clothes, agricultural products, wealth, honours and conveyances etc.

नीचे षडष्टके रिःके बुर्बले पापसंयुते ।
 राहुकेतुसमायुक्ते दुःस्थानाधिपसंयुते ॥१२॥
 तस्मिन्दाये महापीडा धनधान्यविनाशकृत ।
 राजकोपः प्रवासश्च राजदण्डो घनक्षयः ॥१३॥
 ज्वरपीडा यशोहानिर्बन्धुमित्रविरोधकृत ।
 पितृक्षयभयं चैव गृहे त्वशुभमेव च ॥१४॥
 पितृवर्गे मनस्तापं जनद्वेषं च विन्दति ।
 शुभदृष्टियुते सूर्ये मध्ये तस्मिन् क्वचित्सुखम् ॥
 पापग्रहेण सन्दृष्टे यत्पापफलं ब्रूयः ॥१५॥

12-15. During the Dasa of the Sun there will be adversities, loss of wealth, punishment from Government, exile, infamation, opposition by kinsmen, distress to father, inauspicious happenings at home, distress to paternal and maternal uncles etc., anxiety and inimical relations with other people for no reason whatsoever, should the Sun be in his sign of debilitation (Libra), be weak in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th house. If associated with malefic planets or the lord of the 6th, the 8th or the 12th house. There will be some favourable effects at times if in the above situations the Sun be aspected by benefic planets. The effects will always be unfavourable by the aspect of malefic planets.

Effects of Vimsottari Dasa of the Moon

एवं सूर्यफलं विप्र ! संक्षेपादुदितं मया ।
 विशोत्तरीमतेनाथ श्रुत्वे चन्द्रदशाफलम् ॥१६॥
 स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे चैव केन्द्रे लाभत्रिकोणगे ।
 शुभग्रहेण संयुक्ते पूर्णे चन्द्रे बलैर्युते ॥१७॥

कर्मभाग्याधिपैर्युवते वाहनेशबलैर्युते ।
 आद्यन्तैश्वर्यसौभाग्य-धन-धान्यादिलाभकृत ॥१८॥
 गृहे तु शुभकार्याणि वाहनं राजदर्शनम् ।
 यत्नकार्यार्थसिद्धिः स्याद् गृहे लक्ष्मीकटाक्षकृत् ॥१९॥
 मित्रप्रभुवशाद्भाग्यं राज्यलाभं महत्सुखम् ।
 अश्वान्दोल्यादिलाभं च श्वेतवस्त्रादिकं लभेत् ॥२०॥
 पुत्रलाभादिसन्तोषं गृहगोधनसंकुलम् ।
 धनस्थानगते चन्द्रे तुङ्गे स्वक्षेत्रगोऽपि वा ॥२१॥
 अनेकधनलाभं च भाग्यवृद्धिमहत्सुखम् ।
 निक्षेपराजसन्मानं विद्यालाभं च विन्दति ॥२२॥

16-22. O Brahmin ! after describing the effects of the Dasa of the Sun in brief, I will now come to the effects of the Vimsottari Dasa of the Moon. During the Dasa of the Moon from its commencement to the end, there will be opulence and glory, good fortune, gain of wealth, auspicious functions at home, dawn of fortune, attainment of a high position in Government (acquisition of Kingdom), acquisition of conveyance, clothes, birth of children and acquisition of cattle, should the Moon be in her sign of exaltation, in her own sign, in kendra, in the 11th, 9th or 5th, be associated or aspected by benefics, be fully powerful and be associated with the lord of the 10th, the 9th or the 4th. There will be extra ordinary gains of wealth and luxuries if such a Moon be in the 2nd house.

नीचे वा क्षीणचन्द्रे वा धनहानिर्भविष्यति ।
 दुश्चिक्वे बलसंयुवते क्वचित्सौख्यं क्वचिद्धनम् ॥२३॥
 दुर्बले पापसंयुवते देहजाड्यं मनोरुजम् ।
 भृत्यपीडा वित्तहानिर्मातृवर्गजनाद्वधः ॥२४॥
 षष्ठाष्टमव्यये चन्द्रे दुर्बले पापसंयुते ।
 राजद्वेषो मनोदुःखं धनधान्याविनाशनम् ॥२५॥
 मातृक्लेशं मनस्तापं देहजाड्यं मनोरुजम् ।
 दुःस्थे चन्द्रे बलैर्युवते क्वचित्लाभं क्वचित्सुखम् ॥
 देहजाड्यं क्वचिरुच्चैव शान्त्या तत्र शुभं विशेत् ॥२६॥

23-26. Should the Moon be in her sign of debilitation or waning, there will be loss of wealth in her Dasa. If the Moon be in 3rd house, there will be happiness off and on. If the Moon be associated with malefics there will be idiocy, mental tension, trouble from employees and mother and loss of wealth. If the waning Moon be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th or be associated with malefics, there will be inimical relations with Government, loss of wealth, distress to mother and similar evil effects. If a strong Moon be posited in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, there will be troubles and good time off and on.

Effects of the Vimsottari Dasa of Mars

स्वभोच्चादिगतस्यैवं नीचशत्रुभगस्य च ।
 ब्रवीमि भूमिपुत्रस्य शुभाशुभदशाफलम् ॥२७॥
 परमोच्चगते भौमे स्वोच्चे मूलत्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वर्क्षे केन्द्रत्रिकोणे वा लगे वा धनगोऽपि वा ॥२८॥
 सम्पूर्णबलसंयुक्ते शुभदृष्टे शुभांशके ।
 राज्यलाभं भूमिलाभं धनधान्यादिलाभकृत् ॥२९॥
 आधिक्यं राजसम्मानं वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ।
 विदेशे स्थानलाभं च सोऽवराणां सुखं लभेत् ॥३०॥
 केन्द्रे गते सदा भौमे बुद्धिबल्ये बलसंयुते ।
 पराक्रमाद्वित्ताभो युद्धे शत्रुजयो भवेत् ॥३१॥
 कलत्रपुत्रविभवं राजसम्मानमेव च ।
 वशादौ सुखमाप्नोति वशान्ते कष्टमादिशेत् ॥३२॥

27-32. Should Mars be in his sign of exaltation, in his moolatrikona, in his own sign, in kendra, in the 11th or the 2nd with strength, be in a benefic Amsa (Navamsa) and be associated with a benefic, there will be during his Dasa acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high administrative or political position in Government), gain of wealth and land, recognition by Government, gain of wealth from foreign countries and acquisition of conveyances and ornaments. There will also be happiness and good relations with co-borns. If Mars with strength be in a kendra or the 3rd house, there will be gain of

wealth through valour, victory over enemies, happiness from wife and children. There will, however, be possibility of some unfavourable effects at the end of the Dasa.

नीचाविदुष्टभावस्थे मीमे बलविर्वाजिते ।

पापयुक्ते पापदृष्टे सा दशा नेष्टवायिका ॥३३॥

33. Should the Mars be in his sign of debilitation, be weak, be in an inauspicious house (6, 8 or 12) or be associated or aspected by malefics, there will be, in his Dasa, loss of wealth, distress and similar unfavourable effects.

Note : Mars being lord of a kendra and trikona, is a Yogakaraka planet for the Cancer and Leo Ascendants. Being a lord of the 2nd and 9th, he is also very good for the Pisces Ascendants. For the natives of these Ascendants, therefore, Mars gives very beneficial effects during his Dasa if he is not afflicted in any way.

Effects of the Dasa of Rahu

एवं राहोश्च केतोश्च कथयामि गृहादिकम् ।

तयोर्दशाफलज्ञप्त्यै तवाऽग्रे द्विजनन्दन ! ॥३४॥

राहोस्तु वृषभं केतोर्बृश्चिकं तुङ्गसंज्ञकम् ।

मूलत्रिकोणकं ज्ञेयं युग्मं चापं क्रमेण च ॥३५॥

कुम्भाली च गृहौ प्रोक्तौ कन्या-मीनौ च केनचित् ।

तद्वाये बहुसौख्यं च धनधान्यादिसम्पदाम् ॥३६॥

मित्रप्रभुवशाविष्टं वाहनं पुत्रसम्भवः ।

नवीनगृहनिर्माणं धर्मचिन्ता महोत्सवः ॥३७॥

विदेशराजसन्मानं वस्त्रालङ्कारभूषणम् ।

शुभयुक्ते शुभैर्दृष्टे योगकारकसंयुते ॥३८॥

केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा दुश्चिक्वे शुभराशिगे ।

महाराजप्रसादेन सर्वसम्पत्सुखावहम् ॥३९॥

यवनप्रभुसन्मानं गृहे कल्याणसम्भवम् ॥३९½॥

34-39½. In order to clarify the effects of the Dasa of Rahu, I shall first mention the signs of exaltation and debilitation of Rahu and Ketu. The sign of exaltation of Rahu is Taurus. The

sign of exaltation of Ketu is Scorpio. The Moola trikonas of Rahu and Ketu are Gemini and Sagittarius respectively. The own signs of Rahu and Ketu are Aquarius and Scorpio in that order. Some learneds have expressed the view that Virgo is the own sign of Rahu and Pisces is the own sign of Ketu.

Should Rahu be in his sign of exaltation, etc. there will be, during the Dasa of Rahu, great happiness from acquisition of wealth, agricultural products etc., acquisition of conveyances with the help of friends and Government, construction of a new house, birth of sons (children), religious inclinations, recognition from Government of foreign countries and gain of wealth, clothes, etc. If Rahu be associated or aspected by benefics, be in a benefic sign and be in the 1st, the 4th, the 7th, the 10th, the 11th or the 3rd house, there will be during his Dasa all kinds of comforts by the beneficence of the Government, acquisition of wealth through a foreign Government or sovereign and felicity at home.

रन्ध्रे वा व्ययगे राहौ तदाये कष्टमादिशेत् ॥४०॥

पापग्रहेण सम्बन्धे मारकग्रहसंयुते ।

नीचराशिगते वापि स्थानभ्रंशो मनोव्यथा ॥४१॥

विनाशो वारपुत्राणां कुत्सितान्नं च भोजनम् ।

वशादौ बह्वीडा च धनधान्यपरिच्युतिः ॥४२॥

वशामध्ये तु सौख्यं स्यात् स्वदेशे धनलाभकृत् ।

दशान्ते कष्टमाप्नोति स्थानभ्रंशो मनोव्यथा ॥४३॥

40-43. If Rahu be in the 8th or the 12th, there will be during his Dasa all kinds of troubles and distress. If Rahu be associated with a malefic or maraka (killer) planet or be in his sign of debilitation (Scorpio), there will be loss of position, destruction of his residential house, mental agony, trouble to wife and children and misfortune of getting bad food. There will be loss of wealth at the commencement of the Dasa, some relief and gain of wealth in his own country and distress and anxieties during the last portion of the Dasa.

Notes : Rahu becomes a Yogakaraka if he gets associated with a Yogakaraka planet. In these circumstances he gives

very beneficial results in his Dasa if he is well placed and unafflicted.

Effects of the Dasa of Juptier

यः सर्वेषु नाभोगेषु बधैरतिशुभः स्मृतः ।

तस्य देवेन्द्रपूज्यस्य कथयामि वशाफलम् ॥४४॥

44. Now I am going to describe the effects of the Dasa of Jupiter, the great benefic and preceptor of the Gods.

स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे जीवे केन्द्र सामत्रिकोणगे ।

मूलत्रिकोणलाभे वा तुंगांशे स्वांशगेऽपि वा ॥४५॥

राज्यलाभं महापौरुषं राजसन्मानकीर्तनम् ।

गजवाजिसमायुक्तं देवब्राह्मणपूजनम् ॥४६॥

दारपुत्रादिसौख्यं च वाहनांबरलाभजम् ।

यज्ञाविकर्मसिद्धिः स्याद्देवान्तश्रवणादिकम् ॥४७॥

महाराजप्रसादेनाऽभीष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ।

आन्वोलिकादिलाभश्च कल्याणं च महत्सुखम् ॥४८॥

पुत्रदारादिलाभश्च अन्नदानं महत्प्रियम् ।

45-48. If the Jupiter be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in his moolatrikona, in the 10th, the 5th or the 9th, in his own or exalted Navamsa, there will be during his Dasa, acquisition of kingdom (attainment of high political or administrative position in Government), great felicity, recognition by Government, acquisition of conveyances and clothes, devotion to deities and Brahmins, happiness in respect of his wife and children and success in performance of religious sacrifices (oblations—यज्ञकार्यं)

नीचास्तपापसंयुक्ते जीवे रिष्काष्टसंयुक्ते ॥४९॥

स्थानभ्रंशं मनस्तापं पुत्रपीडामहद्भयम् ।

पश्यादिधनहानिश्च तोयंघातादिकं लभेत् ॥५०॥

आदौ कष्टफलं चैव चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभकृत् ।

मध्यान्ते सुखमाप्नोति राजसम्मानवैभवम् ॥५१॥

49-51. Should Jupiter be in his sign of debilitation, combust in association with malefics or in the 6th or the 8th, there will be during his Dasa loss of residential premises, anxiety, distress to children, loss of cattle and pilgrimage (visit to religious places). The Dasa will give some unfavourable effects at its commencement only. During the later part of the Dasa, there will be good effects like gain of wealth, awards from and recognition by Government.

Effects of the Dasa of Saturn

अथ सर्वेषु खेदेषु योऽतिहीनः प्रकीर्तितः ।
तस्य भास्करपुत्रस्य कथयामि दशाफलम् ॥५२॥

52. Now I will describe to you the effects of the Dasa of the Saturn who is considered the vilest and most inferior (हीन) amongst all the planets.

स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे मन्वे मित्रक्षेत्रेऽथ वा यदि ।
मूलत्रिकोणे भाग्ये वा तुंगांशे स्वांशगेऽपि वा ॥५३॥
दुश्चिक्वये लाभगे चैव राजसम्मानवैभवम् ।
सत्कीर्तिर्धनलाभश्च विद्यावादविनोदकृत् ॥५४॥
महाराजप्रसादेन गजवाहनभूषणम् ।
राजयोगं प्रकुर्वति सेनाधीशान्महत्सुखम् ॥५५॥
लक्ष्मीकटाक्षचिह्नानि राज्यलाभं करोति च ।
गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्तिर्दारपुत्रादिलाभकृत् ॥५६॥

53-56. Should Saturn be in his sign of exaltation, in his own or moolatrikona or friendly sign, in his own or exalted Navamsa and in the 3rd or the 11th, there will be during his Dasa, recognition by Government, opulence and glory, name and fame, success in educational sphere, acquisition of conveyances and ornaments etc., gain of wealth, favours from Government, attainment of a high position like commander of an army, acquisition of kingdom, benevolence of goddess Lakshmi, gain of property and birth of children.

षष्ठाष्टमद्वये मन्दे नीचे वाऽस्तङ्गतेऽपि वा ।
 विषशस्त्रादिपीडा च स्थानघ्नं महद्भयम् ॥५७॥
 पितृमातृवियोगं च दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ।
 राजवैषम्यकार्याणि ह्यनिष्टं बन्धनं तथा ॥५८॥
 शुभयुक्तेक्षिते मन्दे योगकारकसंयुते ।
 केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा मीनगे कार्मुके शनौ ॥५९॥
 राज्यलाभं महोत्साहं गजाश्वाम्बरसंकुलम् ॥६०॥

57-60. If Saturn be in the 6th, the 8th, the 12th, in his sign of debilitation, or combust, there will be during the Dasa of Saturn, ill effects from poison, injury from weapons separation from father, distress to wife and children, disaster as a result of displeasure of Government, imprisonment etc. If Saturn be aspected by or associated with a benefic, be in Kendra or trikona, in Sagittarius or Pisces, there will be acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in Government), conveyances and clothes.

Notes : Saturn being lord of Kendra and trikona, is a Yogakaraka planet for the Taurus and Libra ascendants. He will, therefore, yield very beneficial results during his Dasa if he is well placed and unafflicted.

Effects of the Dasa of Mercury

अथ सर्वनभोगेषु यः कुमारः प्रकीर्तितः ।
 तस्य तारेशपुत्रस्य कथयामि दशाफलम् ॥६१॥

61. Now I am going to describe the effects of the Dasa of Mercury who is called a Kumar (in his teens) amongst all the planets.

स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रसंयुक्ते केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ।
 मित्रक्षेत्रसमायुक्ते सौम्ये दाये महत्सुखम् ॥६२॥
 धनधान्यादिलाभं च सत्कीर्तिधनसम्पदाम् ।
 ज्ञानाधिक्यं नृपप्रीतिं सत्कर्मगुणवर्द्धनम् ॥६३॥
 पुत्रदारादि-सौख्यं च देहारोग्यं महत्सुखम् ।
 शीरेण भोजनं सौख्यं व्यापारात्लभते धनम् ॥६४॥

शुभदृष्टियुते सौम्ये भाग्ये कर्मधिपे दशा ।
आधिपत्ये बलवती सम्पूर्णफलदायिका ॥६५॥

62-65. If Mercury be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in a friendly sign or in the 11th, 5th or the 9th there will be during his Dasa, acquisition of wealth, gain of reputation, improvement in knowledge, benevolence of Government, auspicious functions, happiness from wife and children, good health, availability of sweetish preparations, profits in business, etc. If Mercury be aspected by a benefic, be in the 9th, or be lord of the 10th, the aforesaid beneficial results will be experienced in full and there will be great felicity all round.

पापग्रहयुते दृष्टे राजद्वेषं ममीरजम् ।
बन्धुजनविरोधं च विदेशगमनं लभेत् ॥६६॥
परप्रेष्यं च कलहं मूर्खकृच्छ्रान्ममयम् ।
षष्ठाष्टमध्यमे सौम्ये लाभभोगाश्च शनम् ॥६७॥
वातपीडां धनं चैवं पाण्डुरोगं विनिर्दिशेत् ।
नृपचौराग्निभीतिं च कृषिगोभूमिनाशनम् ॥६८॥
दशादौ धनधान्यं च विद्यालाभं महत्सुखम् ।
पुत्रकल्याणसम्पत्तिः सन्मार्गं धनलाभकृत् ॥६९॥
मध्ये नरेन्द्रसन्मानमन्ते दुःखं भविष्यति ॥७०॥

66-70. If Mercury be associated with a Malefic, there will be during his Dasa, punishment by Government, inimical relations with Kinsmen, journey to a foreign country, dependence on others and possibility of urinary troubles. If Mercury be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, there will be loss of wealth due to indulgence in lascivious activities, possibility of suffering from Rheumatism and jaundice, danger of thefts and malevolence of Government, loss of land and cattle, etc. At the commencement of the Dasa of Mercury, there will be gains of wealth, betterment in the educational sphere, birth of children and happiness. In the middle of the Dasa, there will be recognition from Government. The last part of the Dasa will be distressful.

Effects of the Dasa of Ketu

यस्तमोग्रहयोर्मध्ये कबन्धः कथ्यते बुधः ।

तस्य केतोरिदानीं ते कथयामि दशाफलम् ॥७१॥

71. Now I will tell you about the Dasa of Ketu who is a headless trunk (कबन्ध) amongst all the planets.

केन्द्रे लाभे त्रिकोणे वा शुभराशौ शुभेक्षिते ।

स्वोच्चे वा शुभकर्त्रे वा राजप्रीति, मनोनुगम् ॥७२॥

देशग्रामाधिपत्यं च वाहनं पुत्रसम्भवम् ।

देशान्तरप्रयाणं च निर्विशेत् तत् सुखावहम् ॥७३॥

पुत्रदारसुखं चैव चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभकृत् ।

दुस्विक्रये षष्ठ्ये लाभे वा केतुर्वापि सुखं विशेत् ॥७४॥

राज्यं करोति मित्राणं गजवाजिसमन्वितम् ।

दशादौ राजयोगाच्च दशामध्ये महद्भयम् ॥७५॥

अन्ते दूरगमनं चैव देहविश्रमणं तथा ।

घने रन्ध्रे व्यये केतौ पापदृष्टियुतेक्षिते ॥७६॥

निगडं बन्धुनाशं च स्थानभ्रंशं मनोरुजम् ।

शूद्रसङ्गादिलाभं च कुरुते रोगसंकुलम् ॥७७॥

72-77. Should Ketu be in a Kendra, trikona or the 11th, in a benefic sign, in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign, there will be during his Dasa, cordial relations with the King (Government), desired headship of a country or village, comforts of conveyances, happiness from children, gain from foreign countries, happiness from wife and acquisition of cattle. If Ketu be in the 3rd, the 6th or the 11th, there will be in his Dasa, acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in Government), good relations with friends and opportunities for acquisition of elephants. At the commencement of Ketu Dasa, there will be Rajayoga. During the middle portion of the Dasa, there will be possibilities of fearfulness and in the last part there will be sufferings from ailments and journeys to distant places. If Ketu be in 2nd, 8th or 12th, or be aspected by a malefic, there will be imprisonment, destruction of kinsmen

and residential premises, anxieties, company of menials, and diseases.

Effects of the Dasa of Venus

अथ भूतेषु यः शुक्रा मदरूपेण तिष्ठति ।

तस्य दैत्यगुरोर्विप्र ! कथयामि वशाफलम् ॥७८॥

78. Now I will describe the effects of the Dasa of Venus who is the incarnate of intoxication, ecstasy delight and pride amongst all the planets.

परमोच्चगते शुक्रे स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रगे ।

नृपाऽभिषेक-सम्प्राप्तिर्वाहनाऽम्बरभूषणम् ॥७९॥

गजाश्वपशुलाभं च नित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ।

अखण्डमण्डलाधीश-राजसन्मानवैभवम् ॥८०॥

मृदङ्गवाद्यघोषं च गृहे लक्ष्मीकटाक्षकृत् ।

त्रिकोणस्थे निजे तस्मिन् राज्यार्थगृहसम्पदः ॥८१॥

विवाहोत्सवकार्याणि पुत्रकल्याणवैभवम् ।

सेनाधिपत्यं कुरुते द्रष्टव्यसमागमम् ।

नष्टराज्याद्वनप्राप्तिं गृहे गोधनसङ्ग्रहम् ॥८२॥

79-82. Should Venus be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or in kendra or trikona, there will be during his Dasa, acquisition of fancy clothes, ornaments, conveyances, cattle and land etc., availability of sweet preparations every day, recognition from the sovereign, luxurious functions of songs and dances etc. by the benevolence of Goddess Lakshmi. If Venus be in his moolatrikona, during his Dasa, there will definitely be acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in Government), acquisition of a house, birth of children and grand children, celebration of marriage in the family, attainment of a high position like the commander of an army, visits of friends, recovery of lost wealth, property or kingdom (reinstatement in a high position).

षष्ठाष्टमध्यये शुक्रे नीचे वा व्ययराशिगे ॥८३॥

आत्मबन्धुजनद्वेषं दारवर्गादिपीडनम् ।
व्यवसायात्फलं नष्टं गोमहिष्यादिहानिकृत् ।
दारपुत्रादिपीडा वा आत्मबन्धुवियोगकृत् ॥८४॥

83-84. If Venus be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, there will be during his Dasa, inimical relations with kinsmen, distress to wife, losses in business, destruction of cattle and separation from relations.

भाग्यकर्माधिपत्येन लगनवाहनराशिगे ॥८५॥
तद्दशायां महत्सौख्यं देशग्रामाधिपालता ।
देवालयतडागादिपुण्यकर्मसु संग्रहः ॥८६॥
अन्नदाने महत्सौख्यं नित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ।
उत्साहः कीर्तिसम्पत्ति स्त्रीपुत्रधनसम्पदः ॥८७॥

85-87. Should Venus be in the 4th, as lord of the 9th or the 10th, there will be during his Dasa, attainment of rulership of a country or village, performance of pious deeds like building of reservoirs, temples and giving grains etc., in charity, availability of sweet preparations every day, vigour in work, name and fame and happiness from wife and children.

स्वभुक्तौ फलमेवं स्याद्बलान्यन्यानि भुक्तिषु ।
द्वितीयद्वन्नाथे तु देहपीडा भविष्यति ॥८८॥
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं रुद्रं वा व्यम्नः जपेत् ।
श्वेतां गां महिषीं दद्यादारोग्यं च ततो भवेत् ॥८९॥

88-89. Similar are the effects of Venus in his sub-periods. If Venus be lord of the 2nd or the 7th (two maraka houses), there will be during his Dasa, physical pains and troubles. To get alleviation from those troubles the native should perform Shatarudreeya (शतरुद्रीय) or Mrityunjaya Japa in the prescribed manner and give in charity a cow or female buffaloe.

Note : Being lord of a Kendra and trikona, Venus is a yogakaraka planet for the Capricorn and Aquarius ascendants. Being lord of the 2nd and the 9th, he is a very auspicious planet for the Virgo Ascendant. During his Dasa Venus will yield very beneficial results in respect of these Ascendants, if he is well placed and is not afflicted in any way.

अथ विशेषनक्षत्रदशाफलाध्यायः ॥४८॥

Chapter 48

Distinctive Effects of the Nakshatra Dasa or of the Dasas of the lords (Vimshottari Dasa) of various houses

स्थानस्थितिवशेनैवं फलं प्रोक्तं पुरातनैः ।

मियो भावेशसम्बन्धात्फलानि कथयाम्यहम् ॥१॥

1. If the lord of the 10th be placed in an auspicious house in his sign of exaltation etc., his Dasa effects will be favourable. The effects will be adverse if the lord of the 10th is in his sign of debilitation and occupies an inauspicious house. This proves that an inauspicious planet in his sign of exaltation etc., will not produce infavourable results if placed in an auspicious house and a benefic being in his sign of debilitation and being posited in an inauspicious house will produce adverse effects. Now I will describe the effects of the Dasa of the lords of various houses who are related to each other.

लग्नेशस्य दशाकाले सत्कीर्तिर्देहजं सुखम् ।

धनेशस्य दशायां तु क्लेशो वा मृत्युतो भयम् ॥२॥

सहजेशदशाकाले ज्ञेयं पापफलं नृणाम् ।

सुखाधीशदशायां तु गृहभूमिसुखं भवेत् ॥३॥

पञ्चमेशस्य पाके च विद्याप्तिः पुत्रजं सुखम् ।

रोगेशस्य दशाकाले देहपीडा रिपोर्भयम् ॥४॥

2-4. There will be physical well being in the Dasa of the lord of the Ascendant, distress and possibility of death in the Dasa of the lord of the 2nd, unfavourable effects in the Dasa of the lord of the 3rd, acquisition of house and land in the Dasa of the lord of the 4th, progress in educational sphere and happiness from the

children in the Dasa of the lord of the 5th and danger from enemies and ill health in the Dasa of the lord of the 6th.

सप्तमेशस्य पाके तु स्त्रीपीडा मृत्युतो भयम् ।
 अष्टमेशदशाकाले मृत्युभीतिर्धनक्षतिः ॥५॥
 धर्मेशस्य दशायां च भूरि लाभो यशःसुखम् ।
 दशमेशदशाकाले सम्मानं नृपसंततिः ॥६॥
 लाभेशस्य दशाकाले लाभे बाधा रजोभयम् ।
 व्ययेशस्य दशा नृणां बहुकष्टप्रदा द्विजः ॥७॥
 दशारम्भे शुभस्थाने स्थितस्यापि शुभं फलम् ।
 अशुभस्थानगस्यैव शुभस्यापि न शोभनम् ॥८॥

5-8. There will be distress to wife and the possibility of the death of the native, in the Dasa of the lord of the 7th, possibility of death and financial losses in the Dasa of the lord of the 8th, improvement in educational sphere, religious mindedness and unexpected gains of wealth in the Dasa of the lord of the 9th, recognition from and awards by Government in the Dasa of the lord of the 10th, obstacles in gains of wealth and possibility of diseases in the Dasa of the lord of the 11th and distress and danger from diseases in the Dasa of the lord of the 12th house.

A planet posited in an auspicious house like trikona etc., at the commencement of the Dasa, produces favourable results in his Dasa. The planet posited in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th at that time, yields only adverse results during his Dasa. It is, therefore, essential that the placement of a planet at the time of birth and at the commencement of the Dasa, should both be taken into account for the assessment of the Dasa effects.

Note : It has been stated that the lords of the 2nd, 3rd, 6th, 7th, 8th, 11th and 12th will produce evil effects during their Dasas. The 2nd and 7th are known as maraka houses. There is possibility of death or death like suffering during their Dasas. But these two other houses have many other good indications, for the 2nd house is called the house of wealth. There will definitely be gains of wealth during the Dasa of the lord of the 2nd if he is well placed in the birth chart. Similarly

the 7th house indicates marriage amongst other things. If the lord of the 7th is well placed, there will be auspicious celebrations during his Dasa.

In Chapter 34 it is stated that the lord of 3rd, 6th and 11th will give evil effects. Our view which is based on long experience, is that these lords will not give unfavourable effects if they are in the 3rd, 6th and 11th respectively in their own signs. The placement of the lord of the 11th in the 2nd and of the lord of the 2nd in the 11th give rise to a very powerful Dhana yoga.

The 6th, 8th and 12th are Dusthanas (inauspicious houses). All authorities on Hindu Astrology agree in this respect. But even for these houses, some recognised authorities have made exceptions in certain circumstances. In this connection it would be relevant to invite attention of the readers to Chapter VI of Mantreswara's Phaladeepika. According to Mantreswara the lords of the 6th, the 8th and the 12th also produce yoga effects in the following circumstances :

(1) If the 6th house is occupied or aspected by malefics and the lord of the 6th is in Dusthana (6th, 8th or 12th), such a disposition produces Harsha yoga. The person born in Harsha yoga will be endowed with happiness, enjoyment, good fortune and a strong constitution will overcome his enemies, and will be afraid to commit sinful acts. He will become a friend of illustrious and prominent people. He will have wealth, splendour, friends, fame and sons.

(2) If the lord of the 8th house is placed in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, the yoga caused is known as Sarala Yoga. The person born in this Yoga will be long-lived, resolute, fearless, prosperous and will be endowed with learning, children and riches. He will achieve success in his undertakings, overcome his foes, be pure and widely celebrated.

(3) If the lord of the 12th be in a Dusthana and be aspected by or associated with malefics, the Yoga so produced is called Vimala Yoga. The person born in this Yoga will spend little and save much money. He will be good to every body. He will be happy and independent and will have respectable profession or conduct and will be renowned for his good qualities.

It is but natural that the above lords will produce Yoga effects during their Dasas.

पञ्चमेशेन युक्तस्य कर्मेष्टस्य दशा शुभा ।
 नवमेशेन युक्तस्य कर्मेष्टस्यातिशोभना ॥६॥
 पञ्चमेशेन युक्तस्य ग्रहस्यापि दशा शुभा ।
 तथा धर्मपयुक्तस्य दशा परमशोभना ॥१०॥
 सुखेशसहितस्यापि धर्मेष्टस्य दशा शुभा ।
 पञ्चमस्थानगस्यापि मानेशस्य दशाशुभा ॥११॥
 एवं त्रिकोणनाथानां केन्द्रस्थानां दशाः शुभाः ।
 तथा कोणस्थितानां च केन्द्रेशानां दशाः शुभाः ॥१२॥
 केन्द्रेशः कोणभावस्थः कोणेशः केन्द्रगो यदि ।
 तयोर्दशां शुभां प्राहुर्ज्योतिःशास्त्रविद्वो जनाः ॥१३॥

9-13. If the lord of the 9th and 10th be in conjunction with the lord of the 5th, their Dasas produce beneficial results. If any other planet be associated with the lord of the 5th, his Dasa will be favourable. The Dasas of the lords of the 10th and 4th produce favourable effects if they be associated with the lord of the 9th. If the lord of kendra be in a trikona or the lord of trikona be in a kendra, their Dasas prove extremely favourable.

षष्ठाष्टमव्ययाघीशा अपि कोणेशसंयुता ।
 तेषां दशाऽपि शुभदा कथिता कालकोविदैः ॥१४॥
 कोणेशो यदि केन्द्रस्थः केन्द्रेशो यदि कोणगः ।
 ताभ्यां युक्तस्य खेटस्य दृष्टियुक्तस्य चैतयोः ॥१५॥
 दशां शुभप्रदां प्राहुर्विद्वान्सो देवचिन्तकाः ।
 लग्नेशो धर्मभावस्थो धर्मेष्टो लग्नगो यदि ॥१६॥
 एतयोस्तु दशाकाले सुखधर्मसमुद्भवः ।
 कर्मेष्टो लग्नराशिस्थो लग्नेशः कर्मभावगः ॥१७॥
 तयोर्दशाविपाके तु राज्यलाभो भवेद्ध्रुवम् ॥१८॥

14-17½. The Dasa of the lords of the 6th, the 8th or the 12th also become favourable if they get associated with the lord of a trikona. [If the lord of a kendra be in a trikona or

the lord of the trikona in kendra, the Dasa of the planet associated with either or them, becomes favourable. The Dasa of a planet aspected by the lord of a kendra or trikona is also favourable. If the lord of 9th, be in the Ascendant and the lord of the Ascendant in the 9th, the Dasas of both of them will produce extremely beneficial results. There will be acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in Government) in the Dasas of the lords of the Ascendant and 10th, if the lord [of the 10th be in the Ascendant and the lord of the Ascendant be in the 10th.

त्रिषडायगतानां च त्रिषडायाधिपैर्युजाम् ॥१८॥

शुभानामपि खेटानां दशा पापफलप्रदा ।

मारकस्थानगानां च मारकेशयुजामपि ॥१९॥

रन्ध्रस्थानगतानां च दशाऽनिष्टफलप्रदा ।

एवं मावेशसम्बन्धाद्बहूनीयं दशाफलम् ॥२०॥

18-20. The Dasa of the lord of the 3rd, 6th and 11th, of the planets posited in them and of the planets in conjunction with the above, will prove unfavourable. The Dasa of the planets associated with the lords of maraka house, namely the 2nd and 7th, in the 2nd or 7th, and of the planet posited in the 8th, will produce unfavourable effects. Thus the Dasas should be considered favourable after taking into account the placement of a planet and his relationship of one planet with the other.

Notes : What the above is intended to convey is that the Dasas of the lords of kendras and trikonas and of the planets related to them will be favourable and the Dasas of the lords of other houses and the planets associated with or aspected by them, will be unfavourable.

It would be pertinent to point out at this juncture that it has been stated earlier that the Dasa of Rahu and Ketu if posited in the 3rd, 6th and 11th would be favourable. This should be kept in view. There are some contradictions in almost all the ancient classical works and they should be made use of in judicious manner. Rahu and Ketu give favourable results in the 3rd, 6th and 11th, the three Upachaya (उपचय) houses.

अथ चरादिदशाफलाध्यायः ॥५०॥

Chapter 50

Effects of the Chara etc. Dasas

चर-स्थिरादि-संज्ञा या दशाः प्रोक्ताः पुरा द्विज ! ।

शुभाऽशुभफलं तासां कथयामि तवाऽग्रतः ॥१॥

लग्नादि-द्वादशान्तानां भावानां फलकीर्तने ।

तत्तद्वाशीशब्दीयेण यथायोग्यं प्रयोजयेत् ॥२॥

मलपुक्ते च राशीशे पूर्णं तस्य तदा फलम् ।

फलं मध्यमले मध्यं बलहीने विपर्ययः ॥३॥

1-3. The Sage said—O Brahmin ! I have already described the Chara etc. Dasas. Now I am going to tell you the effects of these Dasas.

The effects of the Dasas of the rasis should be judged from the strength of the lords of rasis and whether they are benefics or malefics. If the lord of a rasi possesses full strength, the effects of the Dasa of the rasi will be realised in full. The effects of the Dasa will be of medium nature if the strength is medium. If the lord of rasi possesses little strength, the effects will be experienced accordingly.

यो यो दशाप्रदो राशिस्तस्य रन्ध्रत्रिकोणके ।

पापखेटयुते विप्र ! तद्दशा दुःखदायिका ॥४॥

तृतीयषष्ठगे पापे ज्यादिः परिकीर्तितः ।

शुभखेटयुते तत्र जायते च पराजयः ॥५॥

लाभस्थे च शुभे पापे लाभो भवति निश्चितः ।

यवा दशाप्रदो राशिः शुभखेटयुतो द्विज ! ॥६॥

शुभक्षेत्रे हि तद्वाशेः शुभं ज्ञेयं दशाफलम् ।

पापपुक्ते शुभक्षेत्रे पूर्वं शुभमसत्यरे ॥७॥

पापक्षे शुभसंयुक्ते पूर्वं सौख्यं ततोऽशुभम् ।
 पापक्षेत्रे पापयुक्ते सा दशा सर्वदुःखदा ॥८॥
 शुभक्षेत्रदशा राशौ युक्ते पापशुभैर्द्विज ! ॥९॥
 पूर्वं कष्टं सुखं पश्चान्निविशङ्कं प्रजायते ।
 शुभक्षेत्रे शुभं वाच्यं पापक्षे त्वशुभं फलम् ॥१०॥

4-10. If there be malefics in the 8th, the 5th and the 9th from a Dasa rasi (that is, the rasi whose Dasa is in operation), the effects of the Dasa of that rasi will be distressful. If there be malefics in the 3rd and the 6th from a Dasa rasi, the effects of the Dasa will be victory over enemies and happiness. If there be benefics in the 3rd and the 6th from the Dasa rasi, there will be defeat in its Dasa. If there be benefics or malefics in the 11 from the Dasa rasi, there will be conquests and happiness in its Dasa. If the Dasa rasi be occupied by or be owned by a benefic, the effects of its Dasa will be beneficial. If a Dasa rasi owned by a benefic, is occupied by a malefic, favourable effects will be experienced in the first part of the Dasa and they will be adverse in the latter part. If a Dasa rasi owned by a malefic is occupied by a benefic, the effects of the Dasa will be the same. A Dasa rasi owned and occupied by a malefic will always yield unfavourable results. The reverse will be the case in the case of the Dasa rasi owned and occupied by a benefic. If a Dasa rasi owned by a benefic is occupied by both benefic and malefic planets, the effects of Dasa will be adverse in its first part and favourable in the latter part.

द्वितीये पञ्चमे सौम्ये राजप्रतिर्जयो ध्रुवम् ।
 पापे तत्र गते जेयमशुभं तद्दशाफलम् ॥११॥
 चतुर्थे तु शुभं सौख्यमारोग्यं त्वष्टमे शुभे ।
 धर्मवृद्धिर्गुरुजनात्सौख्यं च त्रयमे शुभे ॥१२॥
 विपरीते विपर्यासो मिथ्ये मिथ्यं प्रकीर्तितम् ।
 पाके भोगे च पापादघो देहपीडा मनोव्यथा ॥१३॥
 सप्तमे पाकभोगाभ्यां पापे वारान्तिरीरिता ।
 चतुर्थे स्थानहानिः स्यात्पञ्चमे पुत्रपीडनम् ॥१४॥

वशमे कीर्तिहाणिः स्यान्नवमे पितृपीडनम् ।
 पाकाद्भुवमते पापे पीडा सर्वाप्यबाधिका ॥१५॥
 उक्तस्थानगते सौम्ये ततः सौख्यं विनिदिशेत् ।
 केन्द्रस्थानगते सौम्ये लाभः शत्रुजयप्रदः ॥१६॥
 जन्मकालग्रहस्थित्या सगोचरग्रहैरपि ।
 विचारितः प्रवक्तव्यं तत्तद्वाशिदशाफलम् ॥१७॥

11-17. The assessment of the effects of the Dasa of the Dasa rasi should be made after taking into account the disposition of the planets in the rasi at birth and the disposition of planets during the Dasa. If the Dasa rasi be well disposed both at the time of birth and during its Dasa, the beneficial results will be realised in full. If it be ill disposed during the Dasa, the effects will be of mixed nature. If the Dasa rasi be ill disposed both at the time of birth and during its Dasa, only evil effects will be experienced.

यश्च राशिः शुभाक्रान्तो यस्य पश्चाच्छुभग्रहाः ।
 तद्दशा शुभदा प्रोक्ता विपरीते विपर्ययः ॥१८॥
 त्रिकोणरन्ध्ररिष्कस्थैः शुभपापैः शुभाशुभम् ।
 तद्दशायां च वक्तव्यं फलं वैदविदा सदा ॥१९॥

18-19. The effects of the Dasa will be favourable if it is occupied by a benefic and there is also a benefic in the rasi previous to it. If the rasi be occupied by a malefic, the effects will be of adverse nature. If there be benefics in the 5th and the 9th, the effects, of its Dasa will be favourable. Reverse will be the case if the 5th and the 9th are occupied by malefics.

मेघकर्कतुलानकराशोनां च यथाक्रमम् ।
 बाधा स्थानानि सम्प्रोक्ता कुम्भगोसिंहवृश्चिकाः ॥२०॥
 पाकेशाक्रान्तराशौ वा बाधास्थाने शुभेतरौ ।
 स्थिते सति महाशोको बन्धनव्यसनामयाः ॥२१॥

20-21. Aquarius, Taurus, Leo and Scorpio are Badhaka houses for the four moveable rasis—Aries, Cancer, Libra and Capricorn, in that order. In other words the 11th rasi to a

moveable sign is its Badhaka house. If there be a malefic in the house occupied by its lord or in Badhaka house of that rasi, there will be occasions of great sorrow, imprisonment and diseases during the Dasa.

उच्चस्वर्क्षग्रहे तस्मिञ्छुभं सौख्यं घनागमः ।

तच्छून्यं चेदसौख्यं स्यात्तद्दशा न फलप्रदा ॥२२॥

22. The Dasa of a rasi will be favourable if it is occupied by its own lord or an exalted planet. The Dasa of a rasi not occupied by any planet will be adverse.

बाधकव्ययषडरन्ध्रे राहुयुक्ते महद्भयम् ।

प्रस्थाने बन्धनप्राप्ती राजपीडा रिपोभयम् ॥२३॥

रव्यारराहुशनयो भुक्तिराशौ स्थिता यदि ।

तद्वाशिभुक्तौ पतनं राजकोपान् महद्भयम् ॥२४॥

भुक्तिराशित्रिकोणे तु नीचखेटः स्थितो यदि ।

तद्वाशौ वा युते नीचे पापे मृत्युभयं बवेत् ॥२५॥

23-25. There will be great danger, imprisonment during a journey, displeasure of Government and danger from enemies, in the Dasa and Antar Dasa of the rasi from which its Badhaka house, the 12th, the 6th and the 8th are occupied by Rahu. There will be losses due to the displeasure of the king and danger therefrom in the Antar Dasa (sub-period) of the rasi that is occupied by the Sun, Mars, Rahu and Saturn. There will be possibility of death if the 5th and the 9th from the Antar Dasa rasi are occupied by a debilitated or malefic planet.

भुक्तिराशौ स्वतुङ्गस्थे त्रिकोणे वापि खेचरे ।

यदा भुक्तिदशा प्राप्ता तदा सौख्यं लभेन्नरः ॥२६॥

नगरग्रामनाथत्वं पुत्रलाभं धनागमम् ।

कल्याणं भूरिभाग्यं च सेनापत्यं महोन्नतम् ॥२७॥

पाकेश्वरो जीवदृष्टः शुभराशिस्थितो यदि ।

तद्दशायां धनप्राप्तिर्मङ्गलं पुत्रसम्भवम् ॥२८॥

26-28. There will be enjoyment, acquisition of chiefship of a town or village, birth of a son, financial gains, well-being,

dawn of fortune, attainment of the position of a commander of an army and progress all round if there be an exalted planet in the trikona from the Antar Dasa rasi. There will be in his Dasa financial gains, well being and birth of a son if the planet who is the lord of the Dasa be in a benefic sign and be aspected by Jupiter.

सितासितमयुग्माश्च सूर्यस्य रिपुराशयः ।
 कौपितौलिघटाश्चेन्दोर्भौमस्य रिपुराशयः ॥२६॥
 घटमीननृयुक्तीलिकन्या जस्य ततः परम् ।
 कर्कमीनालिकुम्भाश्च राशयो रिपवः स्मृताः ॥३०॥
 वृषतौलिनृयुक्कन्याराशयो रिपवो गुरोः ।
 सिंहालिकर्कचापाश्च शुकस्य रिपुराशयः ॥३१॥
 मेषसिंहधनुः-कौपिकर्कटा शनिशत्रवः ।
 एवं ग्राहन्तरदशां चिन्तयेत्कोविदो द्विज ! ॥३२॥

29-32. Taurus, Libra, Capricorn, Aquarius and Gemini are the inimical rasis of the Sun. The inimical rasis of the Moon and other planets may be reckoned similarly. If a planet be in an inimical rasi, his Dasa will be full of adversities. The effects of the Dasa of rasis and planets should be Judged after taking into account the above rules.

ये राजयोगदा ये च शुभमव्यमता ग्रहाः ।
 यस्माद्वा द्वितिर्यस्थाः ग्रहाः शुभफलप्रदाः ॥३३॥
 तद्दशायां शुभं ब्रूयाद्राजयोगादिसम्भवम् ।
 शुभद्वयान्तरगतः पापोऽपि शुभदः स्मृतः ॥३४॥

33-34. The Dasas of that planet will be favourable who is Rajyogakarka, who is disposed between two benefics (that is, there are two benefics in the 2nd and the 12th houses to that planet) and who has benefics in the 2nd, 3rd and 4th houses from him. A malefic planet becomes favourable if he is disposed between benefics

गता शुभदशामध्यं दशा सौम्यस्य शोभना ।
 शुभा यस्य त्रिकोणस्थस्तद्दशापि शुभप्रदा ॥३५॥

आरम्भान्तौ मित्रशुभराशयोर्यदि फलं शुभम् ।
प्रतिराशयैवमब्दाद्यं विमज्ज्य तत्फलं वदेत् ॥३६॥

35-36. The whole of the Dasa of a planet who is related to a friendly and benefic planet at the commencement and the end of the Dasa, will be favourable. In an unfavourable Dasa, the Antar Dasa of a benefic (planet or rasi) becomes favourable. The Dasa of a planet or rasi who has benefics in the 5th or the 9th from it, is also favourable. In this manner the effects of the Dasa should be judged after taking into account the dispositions of the planet or rasi, at the commencement and at the end of the Dasa

आरम्भात्तत्त्रिकोणे तु सौम्ये तु शुभभावहेत् ।
शुभराशौ शुभारम्भे दशा स्यादतिशोभना ॥३७॥
शुभादिराशौ पापश्चेद्दशारम्भे शुभा स्मृता ।
शुभारम्भे कथा केति प्रारम्भस्य फलं वदेत् ॥३८॥
आरम्भे पापराशौ वा यदीशो दुर्बलो द्विज ! ।
नीचादौ तद्दशाद्यन्ते वदेद्भाग्यविपर्ययम् ॥३९॥

37-39. The Dasa of the planets and rasis who have benefics in the trikona from them is favourable. If the Dasa of a benefic rasi commences in a benefic rasi, it will be very favourable. If an evil Dasa commences in a benefic rasi, it is also favourable. Therefore the commencement of Dasa should always be kept in view in assessing the results of the Dasa. There will be loss of fortune if at the commencement of the Dasa there be a malefic rasi or the lord of the Dasa rasi be in debilitation.

यत्र स्थितो नीचखेटस्त्रिकोणे वाऽथ नीचगः ।
तथा राशीश्वरे नीचे सम्बन्धो नीचखेटकः ॥४०॥
भाग्यस्य विपरीतत्वं करोत्येव द्विजोत्तम ! ।
धनधान्याविहानिश्च देहे रोगमयं तथा ॥४१॥

40-41. There will be loss of fortune, wealth and agricultural products and infliction with disease during the Dasa of the rasi occupied by a debilitated planet, or if there be a

debilitated planet in the 5th from it or the 9th or whose lord be debilitated or related to a debilitated planet.

राहोः केतोश्च कुम्भावि बुधिकावि चतुष्टयम् ।

स्वभं तत्र समारम्भस्तद्दशायां शुभं भवेत् ॥४२॥

42. Four rasis from Aquarius and four rasis from Scorpio belong to Rahu and Ketu respectively. If Rahu and Ketu be in any one of the aforesaid rasis, the Dasa will be productive of beneficial results.

यद्दशायां शुभं ब्रूयात्स चेन्मारकसंस्थितः ।

यस्मिन् राशौदशान्तःस्यात्तस्मिन् दृष्टे युतेऽपि वा ॥४३॥

शुक्रेण विधुना वा स्याद्वाजकोपाद्धनक्षयः ।

दशान्तश्चेदरिक्षेत्रे राहुदृष्टयुतेऽपि वा ॥४४॥

इदं फलं शनेः पाके न विचिन्त्यं द्विजोत्तम ! ।

दशाप्रदे नक्रराशौ न विचिन्त्यमिदं फलम् ॥४५॥

43-45. If a planet whose Dasa is otherwise considered favourable be posited in a maraka house, or if the rasi in which his Dasa comes to an end be aspected by Venus or Moon, there will be in his Dasa displeasure of government and loss of wealth.

राहोर्दशान्ते सर्वस्वनाशो मरणबन्धने ।

देशान्निर्वासनं वा स्यात्कष्टं वा महदश्नुते ॥४६॥

तत्त्रिकोणगते पापे निश्चयाद्दुःखमादिशेत् ।

एवं शुभाशुभं सर्वं निश्चयेन वदेद् बुधः ॥४७॥

46-47. There will be loss of every thing, imprisonment, death exile from the country and great distress at the end of the Dasa of Rahu. The above effects will definitely be realised if there be malefics in the 5th and the 9th from Rahu. Beneficial and adverse effects should be predicted in this manner.

राह्यावाश्रितराशिस्तु भवेद्यदि दशाप्रदः ।

तत्र कालेऽपि पूर्वोक्तं चिन्तनीयं प्रयत्नतः ॥४८॥

दशारम्भो दशान्तो वा मारके चेन्न शोभनम् ।

तस्मिन्नेव च राहुश्चेन्निरोधो द्रव्यनाशनः ॥४६॥

यत्र क्वापि च भे राहौ दशारम्भे विनाशनम् ।

गृहभ्रंशः समुद्दिष्टो धने राहुर्धनातिकृत् ॥४७॥

48-50. The same would be the effects in the Dasa of the rasi occupied by malefics like Rahu etc. The association of a maraka planet with the rasi at the time of commencement or end of its Dasa is not productive of good effects. If such planet be Rahu there will be imprisonment or loss of wealth.

चन्द्रशुक्रौ द्वादशे चेद्राजकोपो भवेद्भुवम् ।

भौमकेतू तत्र यदि वधोऽग्नेर्महती व्यथा ॥४९॥

चन्द्रशुक्रौ धने विप्र ! यदि राज्यं प्रयच्छतः ।

दशारम्भे दशान्ते च द्वितीयस्थमिदं फलम् ॥५०॥

51-52. The natural characteristics of the house occupied by Rahu are harmed at the commencement of the Dasa. If such house be 2nd, there will be loss of wealth. If the Moon and Venus be in the 12th there will be losses due to the displeasure of government. If Mars and Ketu be so disposed there will be death or danger from fire. There will be acquisition of kingdom if the Venus and Moon be in the 2nd at the commencement of the Dasa. This means that the effects (good or bad) of the house in which the Moon and Venus are posited at the commencement and end of Dasa, are strengthened. Thus their disposition in the 6th, the 8th and the 12th will produce only adverse effects.

एवमर्गलभावानां फलं विज्ञेः प्रदर्शितम् ।

यस्य पापः शुभो वाऽपि ग्रहस्तिष्ठेच्छुभार्गले ॥५३॥

तेन द्रष्टृक्षितं लग्नं प्राबल्यायोपकल्प्यते ।

यदि पश्येद्ग्रहस्तन्न विपरीतार्गलस्थितः ॥५४॥

तद्भावस्य दशायास्तु विपरीतफलं भवेत् ।

सद्द्रष्टेऽपि शुभं ब्रूयान्निविशकं द्विजोत्तम ! ॥५५॥

53-55. Similarly the learneds have described the effects of the house with Argala (सार्गल). If there be an auspicious Argala causing benefic or malefic planet of rasi and the Ascendant be aspected by him that rasi will prevail. Here Ascendant is the secondary condition. If the planet causing uninterrupted Argala, aspects a rasi, that rasi will prevail. In other words, good effects will be derived in the Dasa of that rasi. The Dasa of the rasi, which is not aspected by auspicious Argala or of a rasi with Vipreet Argala, will not be favourable. The Dasa of that rasi which is aspected by a benefic will also be favourable.

यस्मिन्भावे शुभस्वामिसम्बन्धस्तुङ्गखेचरः ।
 स्यात्तद्भावदशायां तु अत्यैश्वर्यमखण्डितम् ॥५६॥
 यद्भावेशः स्वार्थराशिमधितिष्ठति पश्यति ।
 स्यात्तद्भावदशाकाले धनलाभो महत्तरः ॥५७॥
 यस्माद्ध्ययगतो यस्तु तद्दशायां धनक्षयः ।
 यस्मात्त्रिकोणगाः पापास्तत्वात्मशुभनाशनम् ॥५८॥
 पुत्रहानिः पितुः पीडा मनस्तापो महान् भवेत् ।
 यस्मात्त्रिकोणगा रिःफरन्ध्रेशार्कारसूर्यजाः ॥५९॥

56-59. Financial gains will be derived in the Dasa of the rasi which is occupied by its benefic lord or by an exalted planet who is aspected by him. There will be loss of wealth if such a planet be in the 12th to the rasi (or house). There will be destruction of all good effects, distress to children and father and mental agony in the Dasa of the rasi if there be malefic in the 5th and the 9th from the rasi. Evil effects will be experienced in the Dasa of the rasi which is occupied by the lord of the 8th, the lord of the 12th, the Sun, Mars or Saturn.

पुत्रपीडा द्रव्यहानिस्तत्र केत्वहिसङ्गमे ।
 विदेशभ्रमणं वलेशो भयं चैव पदे पदे ॥६०॥
 यस्मात्षष्ठाष्टमे क्रूरनीचखेटादयः स्थिताः ।
 रोगशत्रुनृपालेभ्यो मुहुः पीडा सुदुःसहा ॥६१॥

यस्माच्चतुर्थः क्रूरः स्याद्भूगृहक्षेत्रनाशनम् ।
 पशुहानिस्तत्र भौमे गृहदाहः प्रमादकृत् ॥६२॥
 शनौ हृदयशूलं स्यात्सूर्ये राजप्रकोपनम् ।
 सर्वस्वहरणं राहौ विषचौरादिजं भयम् ॥६३॥

60-63. The Dasa of the rasi will cause distress to children, exile to a foreign country and continuous disturbances in his life if Rahu and Ketu be in the trikona to the rasi. There will be danger from enemies, king and disease in the Dasa of the rasi the 6th and the 8th from which are occupied by malefic, debilitated or combust planets. There will be destruction of house, land and agricultural fields if there be a malefic or debilitated planet in the 4th from the rasi. There will be loss of house due to negligence if such a planet be Mars, heart pains and danger from government if the planet be Saturn and losses all round, danger from poison and thieves if the planet be Rahu.

यस्माद् दशममे राहुः पुण्यतीर्थाटनं भवेत् ।
 यस्मात्कर्मायभाग्यक्षगताः शोभनखेचराः ॥६४॥
 विद्यार्थधर्मसत्कर्मव्यातिपौरुषसिद्धयः ।
 यतः पञ्चमकामारिगताः स्वोच्चशुभग्रहाः ॥६५॥
 पुत्रदारादिसंप्राप्तिर्नृपपूजा महत्तरा ।
 यस्मिन्पुत्रायकर्माश्विनवलगनाधिपाः स्थिताः ॥६६॥
 तत्तद्भाषार्थसिद्धिः स्याच्छ्रेयो योगानुसारतः ॥६६½॥

64-66½. There will be pilgrimage to holy places in the Dasa of the rasi who has Rahu in the 10th to it. There will be gain of earning, religious rites, gain of wealth, renown for good deeds and success in efforts and ventures in the Dasa of the rasi the 10th, the 11th and the 9th from which are occupied by benefics. There will be birth of children, happiness from wife and recognition by Government in the Dasa of the rasi from which the 5th, the 7th and the 9th are occupied by benefic or exalted planets. During the Dasa of the houses (rasis) occupied by the lords of the 5th, the 11th, the 10th, the 4th, the 9th, or the Ascendant there will be growth of these houses (good effects).

The good effects will be in proportion to the strength of the houses and the planets occupying them.

यस्मिन् गुरुर्वा शुक्रोवा शुभेशो वापि संस्थितः ॥६७॥

कल्याणं सर्वसंपत्तिर्देवब्राह्मणतर्पणम् ।

यच्चतुर्थे तुङ्गखेटाः शुभस्वामी ग्रहश्च वा ॥६८॥

वाहनग्रामलाभश्च पशुवृद्धिश्च भूयसी ।

तत्र चन्द्रे च लाभः स्याद्बहुधान्यरसान्वितः ॥६९॥

पूर्णे विधौ निधिप्राप्तिर्लभेद्वा मणिसञ्चयम् ।

तत्र शुके मूढङ्गादिवाद्यगानपुरस्कृतः ॥७०॥

67-70. In the Dasa of rasi (house) there will be well beings, increase in opulence and glory and devotion to deities and Brahmins, if it is occupied by Jupiter, Venus or lord of a trikona. There will be acquisition of more conveyance and cattle etc., in the Dasa of the rasi (house), the 4th from which is occupied by an exalted planet or lord of a trikona. The Moon there will give things like grains, ghee etc. Full Moon will favour with a treasure and jewels etc. Venus there will provide enjoyment from music etc.

आन्दोलिकाप्तिर्जीवे तु कनकांदोलिका ध्रुवम् ।

लग्नकर्मेंशभाग्येशतुङ्गस्थशुभयोगतः ॥७१॥

सर्वोत्कर्षमहैश्वर्यसाम्राज्यादिमहत्फलम् ।

एवं तत्तद्भावदायफलं यत्स्याद्विचिन्तयेत् ॥७२॥

71-72. There will be enjoyment of the palanquin like conveyance in the Dasa of the rasi (house) from which the 4th is occupied by Jupiter. There will be success in all venture, great opulence and glory, acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position etc.), during the Dasa of a rasi (house) which has the yoga of the lord of the Ascendant, lords of the 9th and the 10th, an exalted planet or benefics. The effects of the Dasas of various houses should be judged in this manner.

एकैकोदशशः स्वीयेर्गुणैरष्टादशात्मभिः ।

भिन्नं फलविपाकं तु कुर्याद्विचित्रसंयुतम् ॥७३॥

परमोच्चे तुङ्गमात्रे तदर्वाक्तवुपर्यपि ।
 मूलत्रिकोणभे स्वर्णे स्वाधिमित्रप्रहस्य भे ॥७४॥
 तत्कालमुद्भवो गेहे उदासीनस्य भे तथा ।
 शत्रोर्भेऽधिरिपोर्भे च नीचान्तादूर्ध्वदेशभे ॥७५॥
 तस्मादूर्वाङ् नीचमात्र नीचान्ते परमांशके ।
 नीचारिधर्गे सखले स्ववर्गे केन्द्रकोणभे ॥७६॥
 व्यग्रस्थितस्य खेदस्य समरे पीडितस्य च ।
 गाढयूतस्य च दशपञ्चितः स्वगुणैः फलम् ॥७७॥

73-77. The effects of the Dasas of each rasi or planet (Nakshatra Dasa) depend on their 18 different kinds of conditions. They are deep exaltation, exaltation, dispositions on their either side, Moolatrikona, own sign, Adhimitra sign, Tatkalik Mitra's sign, netural sign, enemy's sign, Adhisatru's sign, deep debilitation, debilitated or enemy's varga, own varga, disposition in a kendra, disposition in a trikona, defeated in planetary war, deep combustion.

परमोच्चगतो यस्तु योऽतिवीर्यसमन्वितः ।
 सम्पूर्णख्या दशा तस्य राज्यभोग्यशुभप्रदा ॥७८॥
 लक्ष्मोक्तदक्षचिह्नानां चिरावासगृहप्रदा ।
 तुङ्गमात्रगतस्यापि तथा वीर्याधिकस्य च ॥७९॥
 पूर्णख्या बहुलैश्वर्यदायिन्यापि रुजप्रदा ।
 अतिनीचगतस्यापि दुर्बलस्य ग्रहस्य तु ॥८०॥
 रिक्ता त्वनिष्टफलदा व्याध्यनर्थमृतिप्रदा ।
 अत्युच्चेऽप्यतिनीचस्थे मध्यगस्याबरोहिणी ॥८१॥
 मित्रोच्चभावप्राप्तस्य मध्याख्या ह्यर्थदा दशा ।
 नीचान्तादुच्चभागान्तं भषट्के मध्यगस्य च ॥८२॥
 दशा चारोहिणी नीचरिपुभांशगतस्य च ।
 अधमाख्या भयबलेशब्धाधिदुःखविबधिनी ॥८३॥
 नामानुरूपफलदाः पाककाले दशा इमाः ॥८३½॥

78-83½. Aquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), enjoyment and acquisition of more

property are the effects of the whole Dasa of the planet who is in deep exaltation and is fully equipped with all the six kinds of strength (Shadbala), great opulence and glory with some possibility of affliction with disease are the effects of the planet placed in his sign of exaltation. The Dasa of a planet in deep debilitation is called rikta (रिक्त—void). Diseases, loss of wealth and danger of death are the effects of the Dasa of such a planet. The Dasa of the planet who is in a condition in between deep exaltation and deep debilitation is known as avrohini (अवरोहिणी—descending). The Dasa of the planet in exaltation or in a friend's sign is called Madhya (मध्या—of middle order). This Dasa also yields moderately good effects. The Dasa of a planet placed in a condition in between deep debilitation and deep exaltation is called rohini (रोहिणी—ascending). The Dasa of a planet placed in between the debilitated and enemy Navamsa is called Adhama (अधमा—evil). Dangers of various kinds, distress and sorrows are the results of the Dasa of such a planet. These Dasas give results according to their nomenclature.

भाग्येशगुरुसम्बन्धो योगदृक्केन्द्रभाविभिः ॥८४॥
 परेषामपि दायेषु भाग्योपक्रममुन्नेत् ।
 जातको यस्तु फलदो भाग्ययोगप्रदोऽथ यः ॥८५॥
 सफलो वक्रिमादूर्ध्वमन्यानपि च खेचरान् ।
 दुर्बलानसमर्थाश्च फलदानेषु यागतः ॥८६॥
 तारतम्यात्सुसम्बन्धा दशा होताः फलप्रदाः ।
 स्वकेन्द्रादिजुषां तेषां पूर्णाद्विघ्नव्यवस्थया ॥८७॥

84-87. The Dasa of other planets become auspicious and augment the fortune if the lord of the 9th and Jupiter are in any way related with yoga, kendra or the house concerned etc. The planet with yoga of good fortune at birth produces good effects when he is free from retrogression and becomes direct. The weakness, inabilities and yogas of other planets should also be taken into account in judging their effects. All those Dasas give full, medium and little effects in accordance with

the disposition of the planets in the kendra, Panaphara and Apoklima houses.

शीर्षोदयभगाः स्व-स्व-दशादौ स्वफलप्रदाः ।

उभयोदयराशिस्थदशा मध्यफलप्रदा ॥८८॥

पृष्ठोदयक्षणाः खेटाः स्वदशान्ते फलप्रदाः ।

निसर्गतश्च तत्काले सुहृदां हरणे शुभम् ॥८९॥

सम्पादयेत्तदा कष्टं तद्विपर्ययगामिनम् ॥९०॥

88-89]. The planets in Shirshodaya rasis (शीर्षोदय राशि) Ubhayodaya (उभयोदय) Rasis and Prishthodaya (पृष्ठोदय) Rasis, yield their results respectively at the commencement of the Dasa, in the middle of the Dasa and at the end of the Dasa. All the planets yield auspicious results in the Antardasa of Naisargik (नैसर्गिक, natural, constant) and Tatkalik (तात्कालिक —according to position) friends. The results will be adverse in the Antardasa of inimical planets.

दशेशाक्रान्तभावक्षदिरभ्य द्वादशक्षकम् ॥९०॥

भवत्वा द्वादशराशीनां दशाभुवित प्रकल्पयेत् ।

एकंकराशेर्था तत्र सुहृत्स्वक्षेत्रगामिनी ॥९१॥

तस्यां राज्यदिसम्पत्तिपूर्वकं शुभमीरयेत् ।

दुःस्थानरिपुगेहस्थनीचक्रूरयुता च या ॥९२॥

तस्यामनर्थकलहं रोगमृत्युभयाधिकम् ।

बिन्दुभूयस्त्वशून्यत्ववशात् स्वीयाष्टवर्गके ॥९३॥

वृद्धिहानि च तद्राशिभावस्य स्वगृहात्क्रमात् ।

भावयोजनया विद्यात्सुतस्त्र्यादिशुभाः शुभम् ॥९४॥

घात्वाविराशिभेदाच्च घात्वाविप्रहयोगतः ।

शुभपापनशाभेदाच्छुभपापयुतैरपि ॥९५॥

इष्टानिष्टस्थानभेदात् फलभेदात् समुन्नयेत् ।

एवं सर्वग्रहाणां च स्वां स्वामन्तर्दशामपि ॥९६॥

90-96 (Antardasas of rasis). There are Antardasas of the 12 rasis commencing from the rasi in which the lord of the

Dasa is positive. There will be auspicious results like acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in government) in the Antaradasa of a rasi which is occupied by its own lord or a friendly planet. There will be inauspicious results like loss of wealth, disputes, danger from diseases etc., in the Antardasa of the rasi which may be the 6th, the 8th or the 12th or occupied by a malefic, debilitated planet or a planet housed in an inimical sign. The rasi which contains more auspicious marks in the Ashtakvarga will yield benefic effects in the its Antardasa. Adverse will be the effects of the Antardasa of the rasi which contains more inauspicious marks. For assessing the results, the rasi from which the dasa commences, should be treated as the Ascendant and the houses thereafter should be assumed to have the characteristics as if they are so from the Ascendant. Thus the 2nd house from that rasi will be the house of the wealth, the 3rd of co-borns and so on.

There will be gains or losses of Dhatus (घातु) etc. assigned to the rasis and the planets in the Antardasa of the rasis concerned.

In judging the effects of the Antardasas of the planets, their benefic and malefic nature, relations with the malefic or benefic aspects on them and their disposition in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th etc. should all be kept in view.

स्वराशितो राशिमुचित प्रकल्प्य फलमीरयेत् ।

अन्तरस्तर्दशां स्वीयां विभज्यैव पुनः पुनः ॥६७॥

97. The results of the Antardasas (Sub-periods) and pratyantar dasas of the rasis, be assessed in the manner explained in this chapter.

अथाऽन्तर्दशाध्यायः ॥५१॥

विंशोत्तरी आदि दशा में अन्तर्दशा साधन प्रकार

Chapter 51

Working out of Antardasas (sub-periods) of planets and rasis in Vimsottari etc. Dasa systems

दशाब्दाः स्वस्वमानघ्नाः सर्वयुर्योगभाजिताः ।

पृथगन्तर्दशा एवं प्रत्यन्तरदशादिकाः ॥१॥

1. For finding out the span of the Antardasa of a planet in the Dasa of the same or another planet, multiply the Dasa years of the former with the Dasa years of the latter and divide the product by the total Dasa of the same or any other planet in the Antardasa of another planet. Multiply the years etc. of the Antardasa with the Dasa years of the other planet and divide the product by the total Dasa years of all the planets. The figure so available in months etc. will represent the Pratyantar Dasa of the former.

Notes : We have to find out the period of the Antardasa of the Venus in the Dasa of Venus under the Vimsottari system. The Dasa period of Venus is 20 years. Total Dasa years are 120 years. The Antardasa of Venus will be $20 \times 20 = 400 \div 120 = 3$ years 4 months.

There is another method of finding out the term or Antardasa. Multiply the number of years of the Dasa of the planet by the Dasa years of the planet whose Antardasa is required. Then cutting off the last digit of the product—multiply it by 3 and keep the figure so available as days. Suppose, we want to find out the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Saturn. Mercury's Dasa years are 17. Saturn's Dasa years are 19. $17 \times 19 = 323$. By adopting the above methods the Antardasa

of Mercury will be 32 months and 9 days, or 2 years, 8 months and 9 days.

Pratyantar Dasa

We have to find out the Pratyantar Dasa of Venus in the Antardasa of Venus. The Antardasa of Venus is of 3 years and 4 months or 40 months. The Dasa years of Venus are 20 years or 240 months. The Dasa years of all the planets are 120 years or 1440 months. Pratyantar Dasa of Venus will be—

$$40 \times 240 = 9600 \text{ months} \div 1440 \text{ months} = 6 \text{ months and 20 days.}$$

आवावन्तर्दशा

पाकयतेस्तत्कमतोऽपराः ।

एवं प्रत्यन्तरादौ च कमो ज्ञेयो विचक्षणैः ॥२॥

2. In every Dasa the first Antardasa belongs to the 'lord of the Dasa. Then the further Antardasas belong to the other 8 planets in the same order as followed for the Dasas. The same applies to Pratyantar Dasa.

Notes : For ready reference, is given a Table of Antardasas, under the Vimsottari Dasa system.

Table of Antardasas

Sun's Dasa 6 years		Moon's Dasa 10 years	
Antardasas	Y.M.D.	Antardasas	Y.M.D.
Sun	0.03.18	Moon	0.10.00
Moon	0.06.00	Mars	0.07.00
Mars	0.04.06	Rahu	1.06.00
Jupiter	0.09.18	Saturn	1.07.00
Rahu	1.10.24	Jupiter	1.04.00
Saturn	0.11.12	Mercury	1.05.00
Mercury	0.10.06	Ketu	0.07.00
Venus	1.00.00	Sun	0.06.00
	<hr/> 6.00.00 <hr/>		<hr/> 10.00.00 <hr/>

Mars' Dasa

7 years

Antardasas	Y.M.D.
Mars	0.04.27
Rahu	1.00.18
Jupiter	0.11.06
Saturn	1.01.09
Mercury	0.11.27
Retu	0.04.27
Venus	1.02.00
Sun	0.04.06
Moon	0.07.00

 7.00.00

Rahu's Dasa

18 years

Antardasas	Y.M.D.
Rahu	2.08.12
Jupiter	2.04.24
Saturn	2.10.06
Mercury	2.06.18
Ketu	1.00.18
Venus	3.00.00
Sun	0.10.24
Moon	1.06.00
Mars	1.00.18

 18.00.00

Jupiter's Dasa

16 years

Antardasas	Y.M.D.
Jupiter	2.01.18
Saturn	2.06.12
Mercury	2.03.06
Ketu	0.11.06
Venus	2.08.00
Sun	0.09.18
Moon	1.04.00
Mars	0.11.06
Rahu	2.04.24

 16.00.00

Saturn's Dasa

19 years

Antardasas	Y.M.D.
Saturn	3.03.03
Mercury	2.08.09
Ketu	1.01.09
Venus	3.02.00
Sun	0.11.12
Moon	1.07.00
Mars	1.01.09
Rahu	2.10.06
Jupiter	2.06.12

 19.00.00

Mercury's Dasa
17 years

Antardasas	Y.M.D.
Mercury	2.04.27
Ketu	0.11.27
Venus	2.18.00
Sun	0.10.06
Moon	1.05.00
Mars	0.11.27
Rahu	2.06.18
Jupiter	2.03.06
Saturn	2.08.09
<hr/>	
	17.00.00
<hr/>	

Ketu's Dasa
7 years

Antardasas	Y.M.D.
Ketu	0.04.27
Venus	1.02.00
Sun	0.04.06
Moon	0.07.00
Mars	0.04.27
Rahu	1.00.18
Jupiter	0.11.06
Saturn	1.01.09
Mercury	0.11.27
<hr/>	
	7.00.00
<hr/>	

Venus Dasa
20 years

Antaradsas	Y.M.D.
Venus	3.04.00
Sun	1.00.00
Moon	1.08.00
Mars	1.02.00
Rahu	3.00.00
Jupiter	2.08.00
Saturn	3.02.00
Mercury	2.10.00
Ketu	1.02.00
<hr/>	
	20.00.00
<hr/>	

The Tables of Pratyantar Dasas will be given later.

The Antardasas of Chara Planets in Chara etc. Dasa

भुक्तिर्नवानां तुल्या स्याद् विभाज्या नवघा दशा ।
 आदौ दशापतेर्भुक्तिस्तत्केन्द्रादियुजां ततः ॥३॥
 विद्यात् क्रमेण भुक्त्यंशानेषं सूक्ष्मदशादिकम् ।
 बलक्रमात् फलं विज्ञैर्वक्तव्यं पूर्वरोतितः ॥४॥

3-4. The Antardasas of the Charadi (चरादि) Kendradi (केन्द्रादि) Dasa of the Planets are worked out by dividing the Dasa years by 9. The first Dasa will invariably be of the lord of the Dasa. Thereafter there will be Antardasas of planets posited in kendras, Panapharas and Apoklimas respectively accordidg to their strength.

Antardasas of rasis

कृत्वाऽर्कधा राशिदशां राशेर्भुक्तिं क्रमाद् वदेत् ।
 प्रत्यन्तर्दशाद्येषं कृत्वा तत्तत्फलं वदेत् ॥५॥

5. The Antardasas of rasis is worked out by dividing the Dasa years by 12 (in other words, 1/12th part of the Dasa years of a rasi is the period of its Antardasa). Pratyantar Dasas of the Antardasas are also calculated in the same manner.

The order of Antardasas of rasis

आद्यसप्तमयोर्मध्ये यो राशिर्बलवांस्ततः ।
 ओजे दशाश्वये गण्याः क्रमादुत्क्रमतः समे ॥६॥

6. The Antardasas will start from the Dasa rasi or from the rasi 7th therefrom, which ever is stronger. The Antardasas are in the onwards order if the Dasa rasi is odd, in the reverse order if it is even.

अत्राऽपरो विशेषोऽस्ति ब्रवीमि तमहं द्विज ! ।
 चरेऽनुज्झितभागः स्यात् षष्ठषष्ठादिकाः स्थिरे ॥७॥
 उभये कण्टकाज् श्रेया लग्नपञ्चमभाग्यतः ।
 चरस्थिरद्विस्वभावेऽप्योजेषु प्राक् क्रमो मतः ॥८॥

तेज्ज्वलं त्रिषु युग्मेषु ग्राह्यं व्युत्क्रमतोऽखिलम् ।
 एवमुल्लिखितो राशि पाकराशिद्वयोऽन्ते ॥६॥
 स एव भोगराशिः स्यात् पर्याये प्रथमे स्मृतः ।
 आद्याद् यावत्तिथः पाकः पर्याये यत्र दृश्यते ॥१०॥
 तस्मात् तावत्तिथो भोगः पर्याये तत्र गृह्यताम् ।
 तदिदं चरपर्याय-स्थिरपर्याययोर्द्वयोः ॥११॥
 त्रिकोणाख्यदशायां च पाकभोगप्रकल्पनम् ।
 पाके भोगे च पापादये देवपीडा मनोव्यथा ॥१२॥

7-12. O Brahmin ! Now I will acquaint you with the special characteristics of the order of the Antardasas of the rasis.

If the Dasa rasi be a moveable one, the Antardasas of the 12 rasis are in the onwards or reverse order. If the Dasa asraya (दशा आश्रय) rasi be a fixed one, the Antardasas will start from it and thereafter there will be Antardasa of every sixth rasi. If the Dasa asraya (दशाश्रय) rasi be a dual one, the first Antardasa will belong to it. Thereafter there will be Antardasas of rasis in kendra to it, rasis in kendra to the 5th from it and rasis in kendra to the 9th from it in that order. In the case of all kinds of rasis, namely moveable, fixed or dual, the order will be onwards, if the Dasa asraya rasi be an odd one, and in the reverse order if it be an even one. The so called Dasa asraya (दशाश्रय) rasi is known as Paka rasi (पाक राशि). In the first order rasi which is Paka rasi is also called Bhoga rasi (भोग राशि). Later if the Dasaprad (दशाप्रद) rasi be even, then the Bhoga rasi will be that which is at the same rasi distance as the Dasa asraya rasi is from the Dasaprada rasi. For the Chara, Sthira and Trikona Dasa, the Paka and Bhoga should be determined in this manner. If Paka and Bhoga rasis be associated with malefics, there will be pain in the body and mental agony. There will be enjoymenet if they be associated with benefics.

Notes : We have to workout the order of the Antardasa in the Chara Dasa of Aquarius. Aquarius is a fixed and odd rasi. Therefore, starting from Aquarius there will be in onwards the Antardasa of every sixth Rasi. Thus the first Antardasa will be of Aquarius, then of Cancer, the sixth rasi

from it, and later of Sagittarius, the sixth rasi from Cancer, and so on. The Dasa years are 8, therefore the Antardasas of the 12 rasis will be of 8 months each.

Illustrative Table

Rasi	Aquarius	Cancer	Sagittarius	Taurus	Libra	Pisces
Y	0	0	0	0	0	0
M	8	8	8	8	8	8

Rasi	Leo	Capricorn	Gemini	Scorpio	Aries	Virgo
Y	0	0	0	0	0	0
M	8	8	8	8	8	8

Here Aquarius is the first Dasaprada rasi. There it will be both Paka and Bhoga rasi. In the example horoscope it is associated with benefics. Therefore, the native will be endowed with physical well being.

The next rasi in the order of the Dasas is Pisces. It is a Dual rasi. In its Dasa the first Antardasa will be of Pisces itself. Then in the reverse order there will be Antardasas of its kendra rasis; namely, Sagittarius, Virgo and Gemini. After that there will be Antardasas of the kendra rasis from the 5th rasi from it (Scorpio), namely Scorpio, Leo, Taurus and Aquarius. Lastly there will be Antardasas of the kendra rasis of the 9th from Pisces (Cancer) namely, Cancer, Aries, Capricorn and Libra. Here Pisces is Paka rasi and is 2nd from the first Dasaprada rasi Aquarius. Therefore, the 2nd rasi from Pisces, namely, Aries will be the Bhoga rasi. Auspicious and inauspicious effects should be judged from their dispositions. The Paka rasi and Bhoga rasi are also known as Dwara (द्वार) and Bahya (बाह्य) rasi also. In the order of Dasas, the Dasa will be of Aries. In the Dasa of Aries there will be Antardasas of the 12 rasis (including Aries) in onwards order as Aries is Moveable and odd sign.

In the kalachakra Dasa like the Vimsottari Dasa system the span of Dasa should be multiplied by the span of the Dasa of the rasi whose Antardasa is required and the product should be divided by the total Dasa years of the rasi. The years months etc. as arrived at will represent the Antardasa of the rasi concerned.

Notes : We will explain this by an example. Please see in this connection the notes on verse 91 of Chapter 46. We have to work out the Antardasas in the Dasa of Aries. Multiply the Dasa years 7 of Aries by 7. Then divide the product 49 by 100 the total Dasa years. The years, months etc., so arrived at, namely 0 years, 5 months, 26 days and 24 ghatikas will be the period of the Antardasa of Aries. In the same manner to arrive at the Antardasa of Sagittarius multiply 7 (years of Aries Dasa) by 10 (Dasa years of Sagittarius) and divide the product 70 by 100. This will give the Antardasa of Sagittarius in the Dasa of Aries as 0 years, 8 months and 12 days. All the Antardasas of various rasis have to be worked out in the same manner. For ready reference a Table showing Antardasas in the Kalachakra Dasa has been given in Chapter 64.

Working out of Antardasas in Pinda etc. Dasas

पिण्डत्रिकदशायां तु ब्रवीम्यन्तर्दशाविधिम् ।
 पूर्ण दशापत्तिर्दद्यात् तदर्थं तेन संयुतः ॥१३॥
 त्रिकोणगस्तृतीयांशं तुर्यांशश्चतुरत्रयः ।
 रमरगः सप्तमं भागं बहुध्वेको बली ग्रहः ॥१४॥
 एवं स-लग्नकाः खेटाः पाचयन्ति मिथः स्थिताः ।
 समच्छेदीकृताः प्राप्ता अंशाश्छेदविर्वजिताः ॥१५॥
 दशाब्दाः पृथगंशघना अंशयोगविभाजिताः ।
 अन्तर्दशा भवन्त्येवं तत्प्रत्यन्तर्दशादिकाः ॥१६॥

13-16. Now I will tell you the method of working out the Antardasas in the Pinda, Amsa and Nisarga Dasas. The lord of Dasa is Dasa Pachaka of full part ($\frac{1}{1}$) of the planet associated with, is pachaka (पाचक) of $\frac{1}{2}$ part the planet in Trikona from him, is pachaka of $\frac{1}{3}$ part and the planet in the 4th and 8th from him are pachaka of $\frac{1}{4}$ part and the planet in the 7th

from him is pachaka of $\frac{1}{7}$ part of the Dasa. No planet in any other house is Antardasa pachaka. In this manner there are Antardasa pachakas in the above mentioned houses from the various houses including the Ascendant. In any of such houses if there be more than one planet, then the one who is the strongest amongst them will be the pachaka.

Take the fractions (as mentioned above) and reduce them equivalent fractions with a common denominator. Add up the aliquot parts of the Dasa representative of the various numerators leaving out the denominators. The Antardasas will be arrived at when the various aliquots are converted into years, months etc. within the main Dasa and divided by a common factor.

Notes : The calculations given above are not the literal translation of the text in the Verses concerned; but their actual meaning and sense. This has been got confirmed by checking up with similar information given in Kalyana Varma's Saravali and Varahmihir's Brihat Jataka. They may be referred to if necessary.

अथ विंशोत्तरीमतेन सूर्यदशान्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५२॥

Chapter 52

Effects of the Antardasas in the Dasa of the Sun according to Vimsottari Dasa System

• Effects of Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of the Sun

स्वोच्चे स्वभे स्थितः सूर्यो लाभे केन्द्रे त्रिकोणके ।
स्वदशायां स्वभुक्तौ च धन-धान्यादि-लाभकृत् ॥१॥
नीचाद्यशुभराशिस्थो विपरीतं फलं दिशेत् ।
द्वितीयद्यूननाथेऽर्के त्वपमृत्युभयं वदेत् ॥२॥
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।
सूर्यप्रीतिकरीं शान्तिं कुर्यादारोग्यलब्धये ॥३॥

1-3. Good effects like acquisition of wealth and grains etc., are derived in the Antardasa of the Sun in his own Dasa, if the Sun be exalted, in his own house, the 11th, Kendra or trikona. Adverse results will be experienced if the Sun be debilitated or be in an inauspicious house or sign. Medium effects will be realised if the Sun be in other houses. If the Sun be the lord of the 2nd or 7th, there will be danger of premature death or death like sufferings. The remedial measures to be adopted are Mrityunjaya Japa or the worship of the Sun (by recitation of appropriate mantras, charity etc.).

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of the Sun

सूर्यस्याऽन्तर्गते चन्द्रे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
विवाहं शुभकार्यं च धनधान्यसमृद्धिकृत् ॥४॥

गृहक्षेत्राभिर्बुद्धिं च पशुवाहनसम्पदाम् ।
 तुङ्गे वा स्वर्क्षणे वाऽपि दारसौख्यं धनागमम् ॥५॥
 पुत्रलाभसुखं चैव सौख्यं राजसमागमम् ।
 महाराजप्रसादेन इष्टसिद्धिसुखवाहम् ॥६॥

4-6. Functions like marriage etc., gain of wealth and property, acquisition of house, land, cattle and conveyance etc. will be the effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of the Sun, if the Moon be in a kendra or trikona. There will be marriage of the native, birth of children, beneficence of and favours from Kings (government) and fulfilment of all ambitions, if the Moon be in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign.

क्षीणे वा पापसंयुक्ते दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ।
 वैषम्यं जनसंवादं भृत्यवर्गविनाशनम् ॥७॥
 विरोधं राजकलहं जनघान्यपशुक्षयम् ।
 षष्ठाष्टमव्यये चन्द्रे जलभीति मनोरुजम् ॥८॥
 बन्धनं रोगपीडां च स्थानविच्युतिकारकम् ।
 दुःस्थानं चापि चित्तेन दायादजनविग्रहम् ॥९॥
 निर्दिशेत् कुत्सितान्नं च चौरादिनृपपीडनम् ।
 सूतकृच्छादिदिरोगश्च देहपीडा तथा भवेत् ॥१०॥

7-10. Distress to wife and children, failures in ventures, disputes with others, loss of servants, antagonism with the King (government) and destructions of wealth and grains, will be the effects if the Moon be waning or be associated with mele-fics. Effects like danger from water, mental agony, imprisonment, danger from diseases, loss of position, journeys to difficult places, disputes with coparceners, bad food, trouble from thieves etc., displeasure of the King (government), urinary troubles, pains in the body will be experienced, if the Moon be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th house.

दायेशाल्लाभभाग्ये च केन्द्रे वा शुभसंयुते ।
 भोगभाग्यादिसन्तोषदारपुत्रादिवर्द्धनम् ॥११॥

राज्यप्राप्तिं महासौख्यं स्थानप्राप्तिं च शाश्वतम् ।

विवाहं यज्ञदीक्षां च सुभाल्याम्बरभूषणम् ॥१२॥

वाहनं पुत्रपौत्रादि सभते सुखवर्द्धनम् ॥१२½॥

11-12½. Luxuries, comforts, pleasures, dawn of fortune (भाग्योदय), increase in the enjoyment from wife and children, acquisition of kingdom, performance of marriage and religious functions, gain of garments, land and conveyance and birth of children and grand children will be the auspicious effects if there be benefics in the 1st, 9th, kendra from the lord of the Dasa.

बायेशाद्विपुलस्थे व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ॥१३॥

अकाले मोजनं चैव देशादेशं गमिष्यति ।

द्वितीयद्वन्द्वनाथे च ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥

रथेतां गां महिषीं वद्याच्छान्तिं कुर्यात्सुखान्तये ॥१४॥

13-14. Unpalatable food or coarse food, exile to outside places etc. will be the effects in the Antardasa, if the Moon be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa or be weak. There will be premature death if the Moon be the lord of a maraka house (2nd or 7th). To acquire peace and comfort, the remedial measure is giving in charity of a white cow and a female buffalo (महिषी).

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of the Sun

सूर्यस्यान्तर्गते भौमे स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रलाभगे ।

सन्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणे वा शुभकार्यं समाविशेत् ॥१५॥

भूलाभं कृषिलाभं च धनधान्यविवर्धनम् ।

गृहक्षेत्रावि लाभं च रथवस्त्राविलाभकृत् ॥१६॥

समाधिपेन संयुक्ते सौख्यं राजप्रियं वदेत् ।

भाग्यलाभाधिपैर्युक्ते लाभश्चैव भविष्यति ॥१७॥

बहुसेनाधिपत्यं च शत्रुनाशं मनोवृद्धम् ।

आत्मबन्धुमुखम् चैव छातृवर्द्धनकं तथा ॥१८॥

15-18. Auspicious effects like acquisition of land, gain of wealth and grains, acquisition of a house etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of the Sun if Mars be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in kendra or trikona. All round gains, attainment of the position of a commander of the army, destruction of enemies, peace of mind, family comforts, and increase in the number of co-borns will be the effects if Mars be in conjunction with the lord of the Ascendant.

राजशास्त्रयन्त्रस्ये पापैर्युक्ते च वीरिते ।
 आधिपत्यबलहानि क्रूरबुद्धि मनोरुजम् ॥१६॥
 कारागृहे प्रवेशं च कथयेद् बन्धुनाशनम् ।
 आतृवगविरोधं च कर्मनाशनमपि वा ॥२०॥

19-20. Brutality, mental ailment, imprisonment, loss of kinsmen, disputes with brothers and failure in ventures will result if Mars be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa, be associated with malefics or be without dignity and strength.

नीचे वा दुर्बले भौमे राजमूलाद्धनक्षयः ।
 द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु देहे जाड्यं मनोरुजम् ॥२१॥
 सुब्रह्मजपवानं च वृषोत्सर्गं तथैव च ।
 शान्तिं कुर्वीत विधिवदायुरारोग्यसिद्धिदाम् ॥२२॥

21-22. Destruction of wealth by the displeasure of the King (government) will be the effect if Mars be in his sign of debilitation or be weak. Diseases of the mind and body will result if Mars be the lord of the 2nd or 7th. Recovery from ill health, increase in longevity and success in adventures are possible if remedial measure like recitation of Vedas, Japa, Vrashotsarga (वृषोत्सर्ग) are performed in the prescribed manner.

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of the Sun

सूर्यस्यान्तर्गते राहौ लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 आदौ द्विमासपर्यन्तं धननाशो महवृषयम् ॥२३॥

चौरादिघ्नभोतिश्च दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ।
 तत्परं सुखमाप्नोति शुभयुक्ते शुभांशके ॥२४॥
 बेहारोग्यं मनस्तुष्टी राजप्रीतिकरं सुखम् ।
 लग्नादुपचये राहो योगकारकसंयुते ॥२५॥
 दायेशाच्छुभराशिश्वे राजसन्मानमादिशेत् ।
 भाग्यवृद्धिं यशोलाभं दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ॥२६॥
 पुत्रोत्सवादिसन्तोषं गृहे कल्याणशोभनम् ॥२६½॥

23-26½. In the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of the Sun, if Rahu be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant, there will be in the first two months loss of wealth, danger from thieves snakes, infliction of wounds and distress to wife and children. After 2 months inauspicious effects will disappear and enjoyment and comforts, sound health, satisfaction, favours from the King and government etc. will be the favourable effects, if Rahu be in conjunction with benefics or be in the Navamsa of a benefic. Recognition from the King (government), good fortune, name and fame, some distress to wife and children, birth of son, happiness in the family etc., will be derived if Rahu be in an upachaya house (3,6,10,11) from the Ascendant, be associated with a yogakarka or be placed auspiciously from the lord of the Dasa.

दायेशादथ रिप्फस्थे रन्ध्रे वा बलवर्जिते ॥२७॥
 बन्धनं स्थाननाशश्च कारागृहनिवेशनम् ।
 चौरादिघ्नभोतिश्च दारपुत्रादिवर्द्धनम् ॥२८॥
 चतुष्पाज्जीवनाशश्च गृहक्षेत्रादिनाशनम् ।
 गुल्मक्षयादिरोगश्च ह्यतिसारादिपीडनम् ॥२९॥

27-29. Imprisonment, loss of position, danger from thieves and snakes, infliction of wounds, happiness to wife and children, destruction of cattle, house, agricultural fields, diseases, consumption (गुल्म—enlargement of the skin), dysentery etc., will be the results, if Rahu be weak or be in the 8th or 12th from the lord of the Dasa (the Sun).

gain of wealth from many sources, will be the effects if Saturn be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in a friendly sign and in conjunction with a friendly planet.

दायेशादथ रन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।

वातशूलमहाभ्याधिज्वरातीसारपीडनम् ॥४३॥

बन्धनं कार्यहानिश्च वित्तनाशो महद्भयम् ।

अकस्मात्कलहश्चैव दायदजनविग्रहः ॥४४॥

43-44. Rheumatism, pains, fever, dysentery like disease, imprisonment, loss in ventures, loss of wealth, quarrels, disputes with coparceners, claimants etc. will be the effects in the Antardasa if Saturn be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa or be associated with malefics.

भुक्त्यादौ मित्रहानिःस्यान्मध्ये किञ्चित्सुखावहम् ।

अन्ते क्लेशकरं चैव नीचे तेषां तथैव च ॥४५॥

पितृमातृवियोगश्च गमनागमनं तथा ।

द्वितीयधूननाथे तु अपमृत्युभयं भवेत् ॥४६॥

कृष्णां गां महिषीं दद्यान्मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसम्पत्प्रदायकम् ॥४७॥

45-47. There will be loss of friends at the commencement, good effects during the middle part and distress at the end of the Dasa. In addition to other evil effects, there will be separation from parents and wandering, if Saturn be in his sign of debilitation. If Saturn be the lord of the 2nd or 7th, there will be danger of premature death. Giving in charity black cow, buffalo, goat and Mrityunjaya Japa, are the remedial measures for obtaining relief from the evil effects of the Antardasa. These measures help to achieve happiness and gain of wealth and property.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of the Sun

सूर्यास्यान्तर्गते सौम्ये स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणेऽपि वा ।

केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभस्थे बुधे वगंबलेयुते ॥४८॥

द्विसप्तस्थे तथा राहौ तत्स्थानाधिपसंयुते ।

अपमृत्युभयं चैव सर्पभीतिश्च सम्भवेत् ॥३०॥

दुर्गाजपं च कुर्वीत् छागदानं समाचरेत् ।

कृष्णां गां महिषो दद्याच्छान्तिमानोत्थसंशयम् ॥३१॥

30-31. Adverse effects like premature death, and danger from snakes, will be derived if Rahu be in the 2nd or 7th or be associated with the lords of either of these houses. Worship of Goddess Durga, Japa, giving in charity of a black cow or female buffalo are the remedial measures for alleviation of the above evil effects or total escape from them.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of the Sun

सूर्यस्यान्तर्गते जीवे समन्तादेः प्रतिकोपगे ।

स्वोच्चे मित्रस्य वर्गस्थे विप्लवं राजदर्शनम् ॥३२॥

धनधान्याविलाभं च पुत्रलाभं महत्सुखम् ।

महाराजप्रसादेन ह्यष्टकार्यार्थलामकृत् ॥३३॥

ब्राह्मणप्रियसन्मानं प्रियवस्त्रादिलाभकृत् ॥३३½॥

32-33½. Marriage of the native, favours by the King (government) gain of wealth and grains, birth of a son, fulfilment of the ambitions by the beneficence of the sovereign and gain of clothes, will be the auspicious effects derived in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of the Sun if Jupiter be in kendra or trikona to the Ascendant, in his sign of exaltation in his own sign or in his own Varga.

भाग्यकर्माधिपवशाद्राज्यलाभं वदेद् द्विज ! ॥३४॥

नरबाहनयोगश्च स्थानाधिक्यं महत्सुखम् ।

वायेशाञ्छुभराशित्ये भाग्यवृद्धिः सुखावहा ॥३५॥

दानधर्मक्रियायुक्तो देवताराधनप्रियः ।

गुरुभक्तिर्भक्तः सिद्धिः पुण्यकर्मादिसंग्रहः ॥३६॥

34-36. Acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), comforts of conveyance like palanquin (motor car in the present times), gain of position etc., will result if Jupiter be the lord of the 9th or 10th. Better fortune,

charities, religious inclinations, worship of deities, devotion to preceptor, fulfilment of ambitions will be the auspicious effects, if Jupiter be well placed with reference to the lord of the Dasa (the Sun).

राशेशाद्विपुरन्ध्रस्थे नीचे वा पापसंयुते ।
 दारपुत्रादिपीडा च देहपीडा महद्भयम् ॥३७॥
 राजकोपं प्रकुरुतेऽभीष्टवस्तुविनाशनम् ।
 पापमूलान्नाशं देहभ्रष्टं मनोरुजम् ॥३८॥
 स्वर्णदानं प्रकुर्वीत स्वेष्टजाप्यं च कारयेत् ।
 गवां कपिलवर्णानां दानेनारोग्यमादिशेत् ॥३९॥

37-39. Distress to wife and children, pains in the body, displeasure of the King (government), non-achievement of desired goals, loss of wealth due to sinful deeds, mental worries etc., will result in his Antardasa if the Jupiter be in the 6th or the 8th from the lord of the Dasa or be associated with malefics. Giving in charity gold, a tawny coloured cow (कपिला गाय) worship of Ishta lord (इष्ट देव), are the remedial measures to obtain alleviation of the evil effects and to achieve good health and happiness.

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of the Sun

सूर्यस्यान्तर्गते मन्दे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 शत्रुनाशो महत्सौख्यं स्वल्पधान्यार्थलाभकृत् ॥४०॥
 विवाहादिसुकार्यञ्च गृहे तस्य शुभावहम् ।
 स्वोच्चं स्वक्षेत्रगे मन्दे सुहृद्व्रह्मसन्विते ॥४१॥
 गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्तिविवाहादिषु सत्क्रिया ।
 राजसन्मानकीर्तिश्च नानावस्त्रधानागमः ॥४२॥

40-42. Destruction of foes, full enjoyment, some gain of grains, auspicious functions like marriage etc., at home, will be the good effects derived in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of the Sun, if Saturn be in a kendra or trikona from the Ascendant. Well being, acquisition of more property, recognition by the King (government), achievement of renown in the country,

राज्यलाभो महोत्साहो वारपुत्रादिसौख्यकृत् ।
 महाराजप्रसादेन वाहनान्धरभूषणम् ॥४६॥
 पुण्यतीर्थफलावाप्तिर्गृहे गोधनसंकुलम् ॥४६½॥

48-49½. Acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), enthusiasm and vivacity, happiness from wife and children, acquisition of conveyance through the beneficence of the Sovereign, gain of clothes, ornaments, pilgrimage to holy places, acquisition of a cow, etc., will be the good effects in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of the Sun, if Mercury be in a kendra or trikona from the Ascendant.

भाग्यलाभाधिपैर्युक्ते लाभवृद्धिकरो भवेत् ॥५०॥
 भाग्यपञ्चमकर्मस्थे सन्मानो भवति ध्रुवम् ।
 सुकर्मधर्मवृद्धिश्च गुरुदेवद्विजार्चनम् ॥५१॥
 धनधान्यादिसंयुक्तो विवाहः पुत्रसम्भवः ॥५१½॥

50-51½. Mercury becomes very beneficial if he gets associated with the lord of the 9th. Reverence from and popularity amongst people, performance of pious deeds and religious rites, devotion to the preceptor and deities, increase in wealth and grians, birth of a son, will be auspicious effects, if Mercury be in the 9th, the 5th or the 10th.

वायेशाच्छुभराशिस्थे सौम्ययुक्ते महत्सुखम् ॥५२॥
 वैवाहिकं यज्ञकर्म दानधर्मजपादिकम् ।
 स्वनामाङ्कितपद्यानि नामद्वयमथाऽपि वा ॥५३॥
 भोजनान्धरभूषाप्तिरमरेशो भयैन्नरः ॥५३½॥

52-53½. Marriage, offering of oblations, charity, performance of religious rites, name and fame, becoming famous by assuming another name, good food, becoming happy like Indra by acquiring wealth, robes and ornaments, will be the effects if Mercury be in an auspicious house like trikona etc., from the lord of the Dasa (The sun).

दायेशाद्रिपुन्रस्थे रिष्कणे नीचनेऽपि वा ॥५४॥
 देहपीडा मनस्तापो वारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ।
 भुक्त्यादौ दुःखमाप्नोति मध्ये किञ्चित्सुखावहम् ॥५५॥
 अन्ते तु राजभीतिश्च गमनागमनं तथा ।
 द्वितीये घूननाथे तु देहजाड्यं ज्वरादिकम् ॥५६॥
 विष्णुनामसहस्रं च ह्यन्नदानं च कारयेत् ।
 रजतप्रतिमादानं कुर्यादारोग्यसिद्धये ॥५७॥

54-57. Body distress, disurbance of peace of mind, distress to wife and children, will be the evil effects in the Antardasa of Mercury, if he be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Lord of the Dasa (Mercury cannot be in the 6th or 8th from the Sun). There will be evil effects at the commencement of the Antardasa, some good effects in the middle part of the Antardasa and possibility of displeasure of the king and exile to foreign country at the end. If Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th, there will be pains in the body and attacks of fever. For relief from the evil effects and to regain good health and happiness the remedial measures are recitation of Vishnu Sahasranam (विष्णु सहस्र नाम) and giving in charity grains and an idol made of silver.

Effects of the the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of the Sun.

सूर्यस्यान्तर्गते केतौ देहपीडा मनोव्यथा ।
 अर्थव्ययं राजकोपं स्वजनादेरुपद्रवम् ॥५८॥
 सगनाधिपेन संयुक्ते आदौ सौख्यं धनागमम् ।
 मध्ये तत्त्वलेशमाप्नोति मृतवार्तागमं वदेत् ॥५९॥

58-59. Body Pains, mental agony, loss of wealth, danger from the king (government), quarrels with the kinsmen, will be the effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of the Sun. If Ketu be associated with the lord of the Ascendant, there will be some happiness at the commencement, distress in the middle part and receipt of the news of death, at the end of the Antardasa.

अथाष्टमव्यये चैवं द्वायेशात्पापसंयुते ।
 कपोलवन्तरोगश्च मूत्रकृच्छ्रस्य सम्भवः ॥६०॥
 स्थानविच्युतिरर्थस्य मित्रहानिः पितुर्मृतिः ।
 विदेशगमनं चैव शत्रुपीडा महद्भयम् ॥६१॥

60-61. Diseases of teeth or cheeks, urinary troubles, loss of position, loss of friends and wealth, death of father, foreign journey and troubles from enemies will be the results if Ketu be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Sun).

लग्नादुपचये केतौ योगकारकसंयुते ।
 शुभांशे शुभवर्गे च शुभकर्मफलोदयः ॥६२॥
 पुत्रदारादिसौख्यं च सन्तोषं प्रियवर्द्धनम् ।
 विचित्रवस्त्रलाभश्च यशोवृद्धिः सुखावहा ॥६३॥
 द्वितीयसूनुनाथे वा ह्यपमृत्युभयं बदेत् ।
 दुर्गाजपं च कुर्यात् छागदानं सुखाप्तये ॥६४॥

62-64. Beneficial effects like happiness from wife and children, satisfaction, increase of friends, gain of clothes etc. and renown, will be derived if Ketu be in the 3rd, the 6th, the 10th or the 11th from the Ascendant. If Ketu be lord of the 2nd or 7th (or be in any of those houses), there will be danger of premature death. The remedial measures for obtaining relief from the evil effects are recitation of mantras of Goddess Durga (Shat Chandi Patha शतचण्डी पाठ) and giving a goat in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of the Sun

सूर्यस्यान्तर्गते शुके त्रिकोणे केन्द्रगेऽपि वा ।
 स्वोच्चे मित्रस्त्रवर्गस्थेऽभीष्टस्त्रीभोग्यसम्पदः ॥६५॥
 ग्रामान्तरप्रयाणं च ब्राह्मणप्रभुदर्शनम् ।
 राज्यलाभो महोत्साहश्छत्रचामरवैभवम् ॥६६॥
 गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्तिनित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ।
 विद्रुमादिरत्नलाभो मुक्तावस्त्रादि लाभकृत् ॥६७॥

चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्याद्बहुधान्यधनादिकम् ।

उत्साहः कीर्तिसम्पत्तिर्नरबाहनसम्पदः ॥६८॥

65-68. Marriage and happiness as desired from wife, gain of property, travels to other places, meeting with Brahmins and the king (government officials), acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), riches, magnanimity and majesty, auspicious, functions at the home, availability of sweet preparations, acquisition of pearls and other jewels, clothes, cattle, wealth and grains and conveyances, enthusiasm, good reputation etc., are the auspicious effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of the Sun, if Venus be posited in a kendra trikona, be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in his own Varga or in a friendly sign.

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये शुके दायेशाद्वलवर्जिते ।

राजकोपो मनःक्लेशः पुत्रस्त्रीघननाशनम् ॥६९॥

भुक्त्यादौ मध्यमं मध्ये लाभः शुभकरो भवेत् ।

अन्ते यशोनाशनं च स्थानभ्रंशमथापि वा ॥७०॥

बन्धुद्वेषं ववेद् वापि स्वकुलाद्भोगनाशनम् ।

भार्गवे ह्यूननाथे तु वेहे जाड्यं रुजोभयम् ॥७१॥

रन्ध्ररिष्कसमायुक्ते ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ।

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ॥७२॥

श्वेतां गां महिषीं दद्याद्भुज्याप्यं च कारयेत् ।

ततः शान्तिमवाप्नोति शङ्करस्य प्रसादतः ॥७३॥

69-73. Displeasure of the king mental agony and distress to wife and children, will be the effects in the Antardasa of Venus if he be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (the Sun). The effects of the Antardasa would be moderate at its commencement, good during the middle portion and evil effects like disrepute, loss of position, inimical relations with kinsmen and loss of comforts, will be derived at the end. If Venus be the lord of the 7th (and 2nd) there will be pains in the body and possibility of suffering from diseases. There will be premature death if Venus be associated with the lord of the 6th or 8th. The remedial measures for obtaining relief from the evil effects are Mrityunjaya Japa, Rudra Japa, and giving in charity a tawny cow or female buffalo.

अथ चन्द्रान्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५३॥

Chapter 53

Effects of the Antardasas in the Dasa of the Moon

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of the Moon

स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे चन्द्रे त्रिकोणे लाभगेऽपि वा ।
भाग्यकर्माधिपैर्युक्ते गजाश्वाम्बरसंकुलम् ॥१॥
देवतागुरुभक्तिश्च पुण्यश्लोकादिकीर्तनम् ।
राज्यलाभो महत्सौख्यं यशोवृद्धिः सुखावहा ॥२॥
पूर्णे चन्द्रे बलं पूर्णे सेनापत्यं महत्सुखम् ॥२½॥

1-2½. Acquisition of horses, elephants and clothes, devotion to deities and preceptor, recitation of religious songs in praise of God, acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), extreme happiness and enjoyment and name and fame will be the beneficial results in the Antardasa of the Moon in her own Dasa, if she be posited in her sign of exaltation, her own sign, in a kendra or trikona or be associated with the lord of the 9th or the 10th.

पापयुक्तेऽथवा चन्द्रे नीचे वा रिष्कषष्ठगे ॥३॥
तत्काले धननाशः स्यात्स्थानच्युतिरथापि वा ।
देहालस्यं मनस्तापो राजर्मन्त्रिविरोधकृत् ॥४॥
मातृक्लेशो मनोदुःखं तिगडं बन्धुनाशनम् ।
द्वितीयदूतनाथे तु रन्ध्ररिष्केशसंयुते ॥५॥
देहजाड्यं महाभङ्गमपमृत्योर्भयं वदेत् ।
श्वेतां गां महिषीं वद्यात् स्वदशान्तर्गते विधौ ॥६॥

3-6. Loss of wealth, loss of position, lethargy, agony, antagonism towards the king and ministers, distress to mother,

imprisonment and loss of kinsmen, will be the evil effects in her Antardasa, if the Moon be in her sign of debilitation, be associated with malefics or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th. If the Moon be the lord of the 2nd or 7th, or be associated with the lord of the 8th or the 12th, there will be pains in the body and danger of premature death. The remedial measures are giving in charity of a tawny coloured cow or female buffalo.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते भौमे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 सौभाग्यं राजसन्मानं वस्त्राभरणमूषणम् ॥७॥
 यत्नात् कार्यार्थसिद्धिस्तु भविष्यति न संशयः ।
 गृहक्षेत्राभिवृद्धिश्च व्यवहारे जयो भवेत् ॥८॥
 कार्यलाभो महत्सौख्यं स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे फलम् ॥९॥

7-8½. Advancement of fortune, recognition by government, gain of clothes and ornaments, success in all efforts, increase in agricultural production and prosperity at home, profits in bussiness, will be the favourable effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of the Moon, if Mars be in a kendra or trikona. Great happiness and enjoyment of comforts will be derived if Mars be in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign.

तथाष्टमव्यये भौमे पापयुक्तेऽथ वा यदि ॥६॥
 दायेशादशुभस्थाने देहार्तिः परवीक्षिते ।
 गृहक्षेत्रादिहानिश्च व्यवहारे तथा क्षतिः ॥७॥
 भृत्यवर्गेषु कलहो भूपालस्य विरोधनम् ।
 आत्मबन्धुवियोगश्च नित्यं निष्ठुरभाषणम् ॥८॥
 द्वितीये घूननाथे तु रन्ध्रे रन्ध्राधिपो यदा ।
 तदोपपरिहारार्थं ब्राह्मणस्याऽर्चनं चरेत् ॥९॥

9-12. Distress to body, losses at home and in agricultural production, losses in business dealings, antagonism, or adverse relations with servants (employees) and the king (government),

separation from kinsmen and hot temperament, will be the evil effects in the Antardasa of Mars, if he be posited in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant, be associated with or aspected by malefics in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon).

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते राहौ लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणो ।
 आदौ स्वल्पफलं ज्ञेयं शत्रुपीडा महद्भयम् ॥१३॥
 चौराहिराजभोतिश्च चतुष्पाञ्जीवपीडनम् ।
 बन्धुनाशो मित्रहानिर्मनिहानिर्मनोव्यथा ॥१४॥

13-14. There will be some auspicious results at the commencement of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of the Moon but later there will be danger from the king (government), thieves and snakes, distress to cattle, loss of kinsmen and friends, loss of reputation and mental agony, if Rahu be posited in a kendra or trikona.

शुभयुक्ते शुभैर्दृष्टे लग्नादुपचयेऽपि वा ।
 योगकारकसम्बन्धे सर्वकार्यार्थसिद्धिकृत् ॥१५॥
 नैऋत्ये पश्चिमे भागे क्वचित्प्रभुसमागमः ।
 वाहनाम्बरलाभश्च स्वेष्टकार्यार्थसिद्धिकृत् ॥१६॥

15-16. Success in all ventures, gain of conveyances, garments etc., from the king (government) etc., in the South-West direction, will be derived if Rahu in his Antardasa be aspected by benefics, be in the 3rd, the 6th, the 10th, the 11th or be associated with a Yogakaraka planet.

दायेशादथ रुध्रस्थे व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ।
 स्थानभ्रंशो मनोदुःखं पुत्रवत्तेशो महद्भयम् ॥१७॥
 दारपीडा क्वचिज्ज्ञेया क्वचित्स्वाङ्गे रजोभयम् ।
 वृश्चिकादिविषाद्भोतिश्चौराहिनृपपीडनम् ॥१८॥

17-18. Loss of position, mental agony, distress to wife and children, danger of diseases, danger from the king

(government), scorpions and snakes etc., will happen if Rahu be weak and be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon).

वायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा दुश्चिक्वे लाभेऽपि वा ।

पुण्यतीर्थफलावाप्तिर्देवतादर्शनं महत् ॥१६॥

परोपकारधर्मादिपुण्यकर्मादिसंग्रहः ।

द्वितीयछूनराशिस्थे देहबाधा भविष्यति ॥२०॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं रुद्रजाप्यं समाचरेत् ।

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत देहारोग्यं प्रजायते ॥२१॥

19-21. Pilgrimage to holy places, visits to sacred shrines, beneficence, inclination towards charitable deeds etc., will be the results, if Rahu be in kendra, trikona, 3rd or 11th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon). There will be body troubles (physical afflictions), if Rahu be in the 2nd or 7th.

Rahu Japa and giving a goat in charity, are the remedial measures, for obtaining relief from the evil effects in the Antardasa of Rahu.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते जीवे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।

स्वगेहे लाभगे स्वोच्चे राज्यलाभो महोत्सवः ॥२२॥

वस्त्राजलङ्कारभूषाप्ती राजप्रीतिर्धनागमः ।

इष्टदेवप्रसादेन गर्भाधानादिकं फलम् ॥२३॥

तथा शोभनकार्याणि गृहे लक्ष्मीः कटाक्षकृत् ।

राजाश्रयं धनं भूमिगजवाजिसमन्वितम् ॥२४॥

महाराजप्रसादेन स्वैष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ॥२४॥१॥

22-24½. Acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), auspicious celebrations at home, gains of clothes and ornaments, recognition from the king (government) beneficence of the Ishta lord (इष्ट देवता), gains of wealth, land, conveyances, success in all ventures by the beneficence of the king (government) will be the beneficial effects in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of the Moon, if Jupiter be posited in

kendra or trikona to the Ascendant, be in his own sign or in his sign of exaltation.

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये जीवे नीचे वास्तङ्गते यदि ॥२५॥
 पापयुक्तेऽशुभं कर्म गुरुपुत्रादिनाशनम् ।
 स्थानभ्रंशो मनोदुःखमकस्मात्कलहो ध्रुवम् ॥२६॥
 गृहक्षेत्रादिनाशश्च वाहनाम्बरनाशनम् ।
 दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा दुश्चित्रे लाभगेऽपि वा ॥२७॥
 भोजनाम्बरपशवादि-लाभं सौख्यं करोति च ।
 भ्रात्रादिसुखसम्पत्तिं धैर्यं वीर्यपराक्रमम् ॥२८॥
 यज्ञ-व्रत-विवाहादि-राज्यश्री-धनसम्पदः ॥२८½॥

25-28½. Destruction of preceptor (and father etc.) and children, loss of position, mental agony, quarrels, destruction of house, conveyances and agricultural land, will be the evil effects in his Antardasa, if Jupiter be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, combust, in his sign of debilitation or be associated with malefics. Gains of cattle, grains, clothes and happiness from brothers, acquisition of property, valour, patience, oblations, celebrations like marriage etc., gain of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government) etc., will be the favourable effects, if Jupiter be in 3rd or 11th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon).

दायेशाद्विपुरन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ॥२९॥
 करोति कुत्सितान्नं च विदेशगमनं तथा ।
 भुक्त्यादौ शोभनं प्रोक्तमन्ते क्लेशकरं भवेत् ॥३०॥
 द्वितीयदूतनाथे च ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शिवसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।
 स्वर्णदानमिति प्रोक्तं सर्वकष्टनिवारकम् ॥३१॥

29-31. Effects like unpalatable food, journeys to places away from the homeland, will be derived, if Jupiter be weak and be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Moon. There will be good effects at the commencement of the Antardasa and distress at its end. There will be

premature death if Jupiter be the lord of 2nd or 7th from the Ascendant.

Remedial measures for obtaining relief from the above evil effects are recitation of Shiva Sahasranam Japa (शिव सहस्र नाम जप) and giving gold in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते मन्दे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणे ।
 स्वक्षेत्रे स्वांशे चैव मन्दे तुङ्गांशसंयुते ॥३२॥
 शुभदृष्टयुते वाऽपि लाभे वा बलसंयुते ।
 पुत्रमित्रार्थसम्पत्तिः शूद्रप्रभुसमागमात् ॥३३॥
 व्यवसायात्फलाधिक्यं गृहे क्षेत्रादिवृद्धिदम् ।
 पुत्रलाभश्च कल्याणं राजानुग्रहवैभवम् ॥३४॥

32-34. Effects like birth of a son, friendship, gain of wealth and property, profits in business with the help of Sudras, increase in agricultural production, gains from son, riches and glory by the beneficence of the king (government), will be experienced in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of the Moon, if Saturn be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant, or be in his own sign, in his own Navamsa in his sign of exaltation, aspected by or associated with benefics, or be in the 11th with strength.

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये मन्दे नीचे वा धनगोऽपि वा ।
 तद्भुक्त्यादौ पुण्यतीर्थे स्नानं चैव तु दर्शनम् ॥३५॥
 अनेकजनत्रासश्च शस्त्रपीडा भविष्यति ॥३५½॥

35-35½. Effects like visits to holy places, bathing in holy rivers etc., creation of troubles by many people and distress from enemies, will be derived in the Antardasa of Saturn if Saturn be in the 6th, the 8th, the 12th or the 2nd or be in his sign of debilitation.

दायेशात्केन्द्रराशिस्थे त्रिकोणे बलगोऽपि वा ॥३६॥
 दक्षिणतः सौख्यं धनातिशयं दारपुत्रविरोधकृत् ।
 हितियच्छूनरन्ध्रस्थे देहबाधा भविष्यति ॥३७॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।
कृष्णां गां महिषीं दद्याद्दानेनारोग्यमादिशेत् ॥३८॥

36-38. Effects like enjoyments, and gains of wealth some times while opposition or quarrels with wife and children at other times, will be realised, if Saturn be in kendra or trikona from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon) or be endowed with strength. If Saturn be in 2nd, the 7th or the 8th, there will be physical distress.

The remedial measures to be adopted for obtaining relief from the evil effects, are Mrityunjaya Japa, giving in charity a black cow or female buffalo.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते सौम्ये केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ।
स्वसं निजांशके सौम्ये तुङ्गे वा बलसंयुते ॥३९॥
धनागमो राजमानप्रियवस्त्रादिलाभकृत् ।
विद्याविनोदसद्गोष्ठी ज्ञानवृद्धिः सुखावहा ॥४०॥
सन्तानप्राप्तिः सन्तोषो वाणिज्याद्धनलाभकृत् ।
वाहनच्छत्रसंयुक्तनानालङ्कार-लाभकृत् ॥४१॥

39-41. Effects like acquisition of wealth, recognition by the king (government), gain of clothes etc., discussions on Shastras (religious scriptures), gain of knowledge from society with learned and holy people, enjoyments, birth of children, satisfaction, profits in business, acquisition of conveyance and ornaments etc., will be experienced in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of the Moon, if Mercury be in kendra or trikona, in his own sign, in his own Navamsa, in his sign of exaltation endowed with strength.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा लाभे वा धनगोऽपि वा ।
विवाहो यज्ञदीक्षा च दानधर्मशुभादिकम् ॥४२॥
राजप्रीतिकरश्चंद्र विद्वज्जनसमागमः ।
मुक्तामणिप्रवालानि वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ॥४३॥
आरोग्यप्रीतिसौख्यं च सोमपानादिकं सुखम् ॥४३॥

42-43½. Effects like marriage, oblations (यज्ञ), charities, performance of religious rites, close relations with the king (government), social contacts with men of learning, acquisition of pearls, corals, Mani (jewels), conveyances, clothes, ornaments, good health, affections, enjoyments, drinking of Soma rasa (सोम रस) and other tasty syrups etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Mercury, if he be in kendra or trikona, the 11th or the 2nd from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon).

वायेशाद्विपुर्नस्थे व्यये वा नीचगोऽपि वा ॥४४॥

तद्भुक्तौ देहबाधा च कृषिगोभूमिनाशनम् ।

कारागृहप्रवेशश्च दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ॥४५॥

द्वितीयछूननाथे तु ज्वरपीडा महद्भयम् ।

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत त्रिगुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ॥४६॥

44-46. Pains in the body, loss in agricultural ventures imprisonment, distress to wife and children, will be the inauspicious effects, if Mercury be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon) or be in his sign of debilitation. If Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or 7th, there will be fear of fever.

The remedial measures to be adopted for obtaining relief from the evil effects, are recitation of Vishnu Sahasra Nam and giving a goat in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते केतौ केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ।

दुश्चिक्वे बलसंयुक्ते धनलाभं महत्सुखम् ॥४७॥

पुत्रदारादिसौख्यं च विधिकर्म करोति च ।

भुक्त्यादौ धनहानिः स्यान्मध्यगे सुखमाप्नुयात् ॥४८॥

47-48. Effects like gain of wealth, enjoyment, happiness to wife and children, religious inclination etc., will arise in the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of the Moon, if Ketu be in a kendra, trikona or the 3rd from the Ascendant and be endowed with strength. There will be some loss of wealth

at the commencement of the Antardasa. Later all will be well.

दायेशात्केन्द्रलाभे वा त्रिकोणे बलसंयुते ।
 क्वचित्फलं दशादौ तु दद्यात् सौख्यं धनागमम् ॥४६॥
 गोमहिष्यादिलाभं च भुक्त्यन्ते चार्थनाशनम् ॥४६½॥

49-49½. Gain of wealth, cattle etc., will be the effects if Ketu be in kendra, 9th, 5th or 11th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon) and be equipped with strength. There will be loss of wealth at the end of the Antardasa.

पापयुक्तेऽथवा वृष्टे दायेशाद्वन्धरिः फगे ॥५०॥
 शत्रुतः कार्यहानिः स्यादकस्मात्कलहो ध्रुवम् ।
 द्वितीयद्यूनराशिस्ये ह्यनारोग्यं महद्भयम् ॥५१॥
 मृत्युञ्जयजपं कुर्यात् सर्वशम्पत्प्रदायकम् ।
 ततः शान्तिमवाप्नोति शङ्करस्य प्रसादतः ॥५२॥

50-52. There will be obstacles in ventures due to interference by enemies and quarrels, if Ketu be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon) or be aspected by or associated with malefics. If Ketu be in the 2nd or 7th there will be danger of affliction of the body with diseases.

Mrityunjaya Japa will give relief in all the evil effects and will ensure gain of wealth and property with the beneficence of lord Shiva.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते शुक्रे केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणे
 स्वोच्चं स्वक्षेत्रगे वापि राज्यलाभं करोति च ॥५३॥
 महाराजप्रसादेन वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ।
 चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्याद्द्वारपुत्रादिवर्धनम् ॥५४॥
 नूतनागारनिर्माणं नित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ।
 सुगन्धपुष्पमाल्यादिरभ्यस्त्र्यारोग्यसम्पदम् ॥५५॥

Effects like acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), gain of clothes, ornaments, cattle,

conveyances etc., happiness to wife and children, construction of a new house, availability of sweet preparations every day, use of perfumes, affairs with beautiful women, sound health, etc., will be experienced in the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of the Moon, if Venus be in a kendra, trikona, the 11th, the 4th or the 9th from the Ascendant, or be in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign.

दशाधिपेन संयुक्ते देहसौख्यं महत्सुखम् ।

सत्कोटिसुखसम्पत्तिगृहक्षेत्रादिवृद्धिकृत् ॥५६॥

56. Physical soundness, good reputation, acquisition of more land and houses, will result, if Venus be with the lord of the Dasa (the Moon).

नीचे वास्तुङ्गते शके पापग्रहयुतेक्षिते ।

भूनाशः पुत्रमित्रादिनाशनं पत्निनाशनम् ॥५७॥

चतुष्पाज्जीवहानिः स्याद्राजद्वारे विरोधकृत् ॥५७½॥

57-57½, There will be loss of landed property, children, wife and cattle and opposition from government, if Venus be in his sign of debilitation, combust or be aspected by or associated with malefics.

धनस्थानगते शुके स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रसंयुते ॥५८॥

निधिलाभं महत्सौख्यं भूलाभं पुत्रसम्भवम् ।

भाग्यलाभाधिपैर्युक्ते भाग्यवृद्धिः करोत्यसौ ॥५९॥

महाराजप्रसादेन स्वेष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ।

देवब्राह्मणभक्तिश्च मुक्ताविद्रुमलाभकृत् ॥६०॥

58-60- If Venus be in the 2nd in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign or be associated there with the lord of the 11th, there will be acquisition of an underground hidden treasure, gain of land, enjoyment, birth of a son etc. Advancement of good fortune, fulfilment of ambitions with the Beneficence of the king (government), devotion to deities and Brahmins, gain of jewels like pearls etc., will result if Venus be in conjunction with the lord of the 9th or 11th.

दायेशात्लाभगे शुक्रे त्रिकोणे केन्द्रगेऽपि वा ।

गृहक्षेत्राभिवृद्धिश्च वित्तलाभो महत्सुखम् ॥६१॥

61. Acquisition of more house property and agricultural land, gain of wealth and enjoyment will be the good effects if Venus be in kendra or trikona from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon).

दायेशाद्रिपुरन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।

विदेशवासदुःखान्तिमृत्युचौरादिपीडनम् ॥६२॥

62. Deportation to foreign lands, sorrows, death and danger from thieves and snakes will be the results, if Venus be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (the Moon).

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु अपमृत्युभयं भवेत् ।

तद्दोषद्विनिवृत्त्यर्थं रुद्रजाप्यं च कारयेत् ॥६३॥

स्वेषां गां रजतं दद्याच्छन्तिमाप्नोत्यसंशयः ।

राज्जुरस्य प्रसादेन नास्त्र कार्या विचारणा ॥६४॥

63-64. There will be danger of premature death, if Venus be the lord of the 2nd or 7th.

The remedial measures to be adopted for obtaining relief from the evil effects, are Rudra Japa and giving in charity a white cow and silver.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of the Moon

चन्द्रस्यान्तर्गते भानौ स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रसंयुते ।

केन्द्रे त्रिकोणे लाभे वा धने वा सोदरास्तये ॥६५॥

मष्टराज्यधनप्राप्तिर्गृहे कल्याणशोभनम् ।

मित्रराजप्रसादेन ग्रामभूम्यादिलाभकृत् ॥६६॥

गर्भाधानफलप्राप्तिर्गृहे लक्ष्मीः कटाक्षकृत् ।

भुक्त्यन्ते देह आलस्यं ज्वरपिडा भविष्यति ॥६७॥

65-67. Recovery of the lost kingdom (high position in government) and wealth, happiness in the family, acquisition

of villages and land with the kind assistance of the friends and the king (government), birth of a son, beneficence of Goddess Lakshmi, will be the beneficial results in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of the Moon, if the Sun be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in kendra or the 5th, the 9th, the 11th, the 2nd or the 3rd. At the end of the Antardasa, there is likelihood of attacks of fever and lethargy.

दायेशादपि रन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।

नृपचौराहिभीतिश्च ज्वररोगादिसम्भवः ॥६८॥

विदेशगमने चाति लभते न संशयः ।

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु ज्वरपीडा भविष्यति ॥६९॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शिवपूजां च कारयेत् ।

ततः शान्तिमवाप्नोति शङ्करस्य प्रसादतः ॥७०॥

68-70. Danger from the government, thieves and snakes, affliction with fever and troubles in foreign journey are the likely results if the Sun be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa. If the Sun be the lord of 2nd or the 7th, there will be sufferings from fever in his Antardasa.

Worship of Lord Shiva is the remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects.

अथ कुजदशान्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५४॥

Chapter 54

Effects of Antardasas in the Dasa of Mars

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Mars

कुजे स्वान्तर्गते विप्रः । लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
सामे वा शुभसंयुक्ते दुश्चिक्वे घनसंयुते ॥१॥
लग्नाधिपेन संयुक्ते राजाऽनुग्रहवैभवम् ।
लक्ष्मीकटोक्षचिह्नानि नष्टराज्यार्थलाभकृत् ॥२॥
पुत्रोत्सवादिसन्तोषो गृहे गोक्षीरसङ्कलम् ॥२॥

1-2½. Effects like gains or wealth by the beneficence of the king (government), beneficence of Goddess Lakshmi, recovery of lost kingdom (reinstatement in high position) and wealth, birth of a son, will arise in the Antardasa of Mars in his own Dasa, if he be in kendra, the 5th, the 9th, the 11th, the 3rd or the 2nd or be associated with the lord of the Ascendant.

स्वोक्ते वा स्वर्क्षणे भौमे स्वांशे वा बलसंयुते ॥३॥
गृहक्षेत्राभिवृद्धिश्च गोमहिष्यादिलाभकृत् ।
महाराजप्रसादेन स्वेष्वसिद्धः सुखावहा ॥४॥

3-4. Fulfilment of ambitions by the beneficence of the king (government) and acquisition of a house, land, cow, buffalo etc., will be the effects if Mars be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or in his own Navamsa, and be endowed with strength.

अथाऽष्टमध्यये भौमे पापदृग्योगसंयुते ।
मूत्रकृन्ताविरोगश्च कष्टाधिक्यं यणादभयम् ॥५॥

चौराहिराजपीडा च घनघान्यपशुक्षयः ॥५१॥

5-5½. Urinary troubles, wounds, danger from snakes and the king (government) will be the results, if Mars be in the 8th or the 12th or be associated with or aspected by malefics.

द्वितीये घूननाथे तु देहजाड्यं मनोव्यथा ॥६॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं रुद्रजाप्यं च कारयेत् ।

अनङ्वाहं प्रदद्याच्च कुजदोषनिवृत्तये ॥७॥

तेन तुष्टो भवेद् भौमः शङ्करस्य प्रसादतः ।

आरोग्यं कुरुते तस्य सर्वसम्पत्तिदायकम् ॥८॥

6-8. There will be mental agony and body pains if Mars be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Lord Shiva will give relief by restoring health and providing gains of wealth and happiness, if the person concerned performs Rudra Japa and gives a red coloured bull in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Mars

कुजस्यान्तर्गते राहौ स्त्रोच्चे मूलत्रिकोणगे ।

शुभैर्युक्ते शुभैर्दृष्टे केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ॥९॥

तत्काले राजसम्मानं गृहभूम्यादिलाभकृत् ।

कलत्रपुत्रलाभः स्याद्व्यवसायात्फलाधिकम् ॥१०॥

गङ्गास्नानफलावाप्तिं विदेशगमनं तथा १०१॥

9-10½. Effects like recognition from government, gain of house, land etc., happiness from son, extraordinary profits in business, bathing in holy rivers like Ganges and foreign journeys, will be the auspicious effects in the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Mars, if Rahu be in his moolatrikona, in his sign of exaltation, in kendra, the 11th, the 5th or the 9th from the Ascendant and be associated with benefics.

तथाऽष्टमव्यये राहौ पापयुक्तेऽथ वीक्षिते ॥११॥

चौराहिरण्मोतिश्च चतुष्पाज्जीवनाशनम् ।

वातपित्तरुजोभोतिः कारागृहनिवेशनम् ॥१२॥

धनस्थानगते राहौ धननाशं महद्भयम् ।
 सप्तमस्थानगे वाऽपि ह्यपमृत्युभयं महत् ॥१३॥
 नागपूजां प्रकुर्वीत देवब्राह्मणभोजनम् ।
 मृत्युञ्जयजपं कुर्यादायुरारोग्यलब्धये ॥१४॥

11-14. Danger from snakes, wounds, destruction of cattle, danger from animals, diseases due to imbalance of bile and wind, imprisonment, etc., will be the results if Rahu be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or be aspected by or associated with malefics. There will be loss of wealth if Rahu be in the 2nd and great danger of premature death if he be in the 7th.

The remedial measure to be adopted to obtain relief from the above evil effects are Naga Puja, offering food to Brahmins and Mrityunjaya Japa. They will help in the prolongation of longevity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Mars

कुजस्यान्तर्गते जीवे त्रिकोणे केन्द्रेऽपि वा ।
 लाभे वा धनसंयुक्ते, तुङ्गांशे स्वांशेऽपि वा ॥१५॥
 सत्कीर्ती राजसम्मानं धनधान्यस्य वृद्धिकृत् ।
 गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्तिर्दारपुत्रादिलासकृत् ॥१६॥

15-16- Effects like good reputation and renown, honours by government, increase in wealth and grains, happiness at home, gain of property, happiness from wife and children etc., will be realised in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Mars, if Jupiter be in the 9th, the 5th, kendra, the 11th or the 2nd from the Ascendant, or be in his exalted or own Navamsa.

दायेशात्केन्द्रराशिस्थे त्रिकोणे लाभेऽपि वा ।
 भाग्यकर्माधिपैर्युक्ते बाह्याधिपसंयुते ॥१७॥
 लग्नाधिपसमायुक्ते शुभांशे शुभवर्गि ।
 गृहक्षेत्राभिवृद्धिश्च गृहे कल्याणसम्पदः ॥१८॥

वेहारोग्यं महत्कीर्तिगृहे गोकुलसंग्रहः ।
 वतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्याद्ध्यवसायात्फलाधिकम् ॥१९॥
 कलपुत्रसौख्यं च राजसम्मानवैभवम् ॥१९॥

17-19½. Acquisition of a house, land, well being, gain of property, sound health, good reputation, gains of cattle, success in business, happiness to wife and children, reverence from government, gain of wealth etc., will be beneficial effects, if Jupiter be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Mars), or be associated with the lord of the 9th, the 10th, the 4th or the Ascendant or being a benefic Navamsa etc.

षष्ठाऽष्टमध्यये जीवे नीचे वास्तंगते सति ॥२०॥
 पापग्रहेण संयुक्ते दृष्टे वा दुर्बले सति ।
 चौराहिनृपभीतिश्च पित्तरोगादिसम्भवम् ॥२१॥
 प्रेतबाधा भृत्यनाशः सोदराणां विनाशनम् ।
 द्वितीयद्वन्द्वनाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युज्वरादिकम् ॥
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शिवसाहस्रकं जपेत् ॥२२॥

20-22. Danger from thieves, snakes, wrath of the king (government), bilious diseases, oppression by goblins (प्रेत), loss of servants and co-borns, will be evil effects, if Jupiter be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, or be in his sign of debilitation, be associated with or aspected by malefics or be otherwise weak. There will be suffering from fever or danger of premature death if Jupiter be the lord of the 2nd.

The remedial measure to be adopted to combat the above evil effects is recitation of Shiva Sahasranam (शिव सहस्र नाम)

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Mars

कुजस्यान्तर्गते मन्वे स्वर्क्षे केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 मूलत्रिकोणकेन्द्रे वा तुङ्गांशे स्वांशगे सति ॥२३॥
 लग्नाधिपतिना वापि शुभदृष्टियुतेऽसिते ।
 राज्यसौख्यं यशोवृद्धिः स्वग्रामे धान्यवृद्धिकृत् ॥२४॥

पुत्रपौत्रसमायुक्तो गृहे गोघनसंग्रहः ।
स्वदारे राजतस्मान्नं स्वमासे पुत्रवृद्धिकृत् ॥२५॥

23-25. Effects like recognition from the king (government) increase in reputation, gain of wealth and grains, happiness from children and grand children, increase in the number of cows etc., will be experienced in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Mars, if Saturn be in kendra, trikona, in his moolatrikona, in exalted or own Navamsa or be associated with the lord of the Ascendant or benefics. Results will generally fructify on Saturdays in the month of Saturn.

नीचादिक्षेत्रगे मन्दे तथाऽष्टव्ययराशिगे ।
स्तेच्छवर्गप्रभुभयं धनधान्यादिनाशनम् ॥२६॥
निगडे बन्धनं व्याधिरत्ने क्षेत्रनाशकृत् ॥२६½॥

26-26½. Danger from Yavana kings (foreign dignitaries), loss of wealth, imprisonment, possibility of affliction with diseases, loss in agricultural production, will result, if Saturn be in his sign of debilitation or in an enemy sign or be in the 8th or the 12th.

द्वितीयघ्ननाथे तु पापयुक्ते महद्भयम् ॥२७॥
घननाशश्च सञ्चारे राजद्वेषो मनोऽग्न्या ।
क्षौराग्निनृपपीडा च सद्गोदरविनाशनम् ॥२८॥
बन्धुद्वेषः प्रमादश्च जीवहानिश्च जायते ।
अकस्माच्च मृतेर्भीतिः पुत्रदारादिपीडनम् ॥२९॥
कारागृहादिभीतिश्च राजदण्डो महद्भयम् ॥२९½॥

27-29½. Effects like great danger, loss of life, wrath of king (government), mental agony, danger from thieves and fire, punishment by the king (government), loss of co-borns, dissensions amongst members of the family, loss of cattle, fear of death, distress to wife and children, imprisonment etc., will be felt, if Saturn be the lord of the 2nd or 7th and be associated with malefics.

दायेशात्केन्द्रराशिस्थे लाभस्थे वा त्रिकोणगे ॥३०॥

विदेशयानं लभते दुष्कोर्तिविविधा तथा ।

पापकर्मरतो नित्यं बहुजीवादिहिसकः ॥३१॥

विक्रयः क्षेत्रहानिश्च स्थावभ्रंशो मनोव्यथा ।

रणे पराजयश्चैव मूढकृच्छान्महद्भयम् ॥३२॥

30-32. There will be journey to foreign lands, loss of reputation, violent actions, loss from sale of agricultural lands, loss of position, agony, defeat in battle, urinary troubles etc.. if Saturn be in kendra, the 11th or the 5th from the lord of the Dasa (Mars).

Notes : Normally a good position of the Antardasa lord with reference to the Dasa lord brings about very auspicious results but in the case of Saturn in the Dasa of Mars, the effects will be very inauspicious according to sage Parasara. This important fact is worth noting by the readers.

दायेशादथ रन्ध्रे वा व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।

तद्भवतो मरणं ज्ञेयं तृपचौरादिपीडनम् ॥३३॥

घातपीडा च शूलादिजातिशत्रुभयं भवेत् ॥३४॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।

ततः सुखमवाप्नोति शङ्करस्य प्रसादतः ॥३५॥

33-35. Effects like death, danger from the king (government) and thieves, rheumatism, pains, danger from the enemy and members of the family, will be experienced if Saturn be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa and be associated with malefics.

There will be relief from the evil effects by the beneficence of lord Shiva if Mrityunjaya Japa is performed in the prescribed manner.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Mars

कुजस्यातर्गते सौम्ये लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।

सत्कथाश्चाऽजपादानं धर्मबुद्धिमहद्यशः ॥३६॥

नीतिमार्गप्रसङ्गश्च नित्यं मिष्टान्नभोजनम् ।

वाहनाम्बरपश्वादिराजकर्म सुखानि च ॥३७॥

कृषिकर्मफले सिद्धिर्वारिणाम्बरभूषणम् ॥३७½॥

36-37½. Effects like association with pious and holy persons, performance of Ajapa Japa (अजपा जप), charities, observance of religious rites, gain of reputation, inclination towards diplomacy, availability of sweetish preparations, acquisition of conveyances, clothes and cattle etc., conferment of authority in the king's retinue (attainment of position of authority in government), success in agricultural projects, etc., will be experienced in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Mars, if Mercury be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant.

नीचे वास्तङ्गते वापि षष्ठाष्टम्ययोगेऽपि वा ॥३८॥

हृद्रोगं मानहानिश्च निगडं बन्धुनाशनम् ।

दारपुत्रार्थनाशः . स्याच्चतुष्पाज्जीवनाशनम् ॥३८½॥

38-39. Diseases of heart, imprisonment, loss of kinsmen, distress to wife and children, destruction of wealth and cattle etc., will result, if Mercury be in his sign of debilitation, combust or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th (from the Ascendant).

दशाधिपेन संयुक्ते शत्रुवृद्धिर्महद्भयम् ।

विदेशगमनं चैव नानारोगास्तथैव च ॥४०॥

राजद्वारे विरोधश्च कलहः स्वजनैरपि ॥४०½॥

40-40½. There will be journeys to foreign lands, increase in the number of enemies, affliction with many kind of ailments, antagonism with the king (government), quarrels with kinsmen etc., if Mercury be associated with the lord of the Dasa (Mars).

द्राघेशात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणे वा स्वोच्चे युक्तार्थलाभकृत् ॥४१॥

अनेकधननाथत्वं राजसम्मानमेव च ।

भूपालयोगं कुरुते धनाम्बरविभूषणम् ॥४२॥

भूरिवाद्यमृदंगादि सेनापत्यं महत्सुखम् ।
विद्या—विनोदविमला वस्त्रवाहनसूषणम् ॥४३॥
दारपुत्रादिविभवं गृहे लक्ष्मीः कटाक्षकृत् ॥४३½॥

41-43½. Fulfilment of all ambitions, gain of wealth and
ins, recognition by the king (government), acquisition of a
gdom (attainment of a high position in government), gain of
thes and ornaments, attachment to many kind of musical
truments, attainment of the position of a commander of
ny, discussions on Shastras and Puranas (शास्त्र-पुराण—religious
pts), gain of riches to wife and children and beneficence
Goddess Lakshmi will be the very auspicious results if
rcurey be in kendra, trikona or in his sign of exaltation from
lord of the Dasa (Mars).

दायेशात्षष्ठरिःकस्थे रन्ध्रे वा पापसंयुते ॥४४॥
तदाये मानहानिः स्यात्क्रूरबुद्धिस्तु क्रूरवाक् ।
चौराग्नितृपपोडा च मार्गे दुःखयादिकम् ॥४५॥
अकस्मात्कलहश्चैव बुद्धिभुक्तौ न संशयः ॥४५½॥

44-45½. Effects like defamation, sinful thinking, harsh
ech, danger from the thieves, fire and the king (government),
rrels without reason, fear of attacks by thieves and dacoits
ing travels, will be derived if Mercury be in the 6th, the 8th,
he 12th from Mars or be associated with malefics.

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु महाव्याधिर्भयङ्करः ॥४६॥
अश्ववानं प्रकुर्वीत विष्णोर्नामसहस्रकम् ।
सर्वसम्पत्प्रदं विप्र ! सर्वारिष्टप्रशान्तये ॥४७॥

46-47. There will be possibility of critical illness in the
ardasa of Mercury if he be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.
Remedial measures to obtain relief from these evil effects
recitation of Vishnu Sahasranam and giving a horse in
ity.

cts of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Mars

कुजस्यान्तर्गते केतौ त्रिकोणे केन्द्रगोऽपि वा ।
बुधश्चक्रे लाभगे वाऽपि शुभयुक्ते शुभेक्षिते ॥४८॥

राजानुग्रहशान्तिश्च बहुसौख्यं धनागमः ।
 किञ्चित्फलं दशादौ तु भूलाभः पुत्रलाभकृत् ॥४६॥
 राजसंलाभकार्याणि चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभकृत् ॥४६½॥

48-49½. Beneficence of the king (government), gain of wealth, little gains of land at the commencement of the Dasa and substantial later, birth of a son, conferment of authority by government, gain of cattle, etc., will be the results in the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Mars, if Ketu be in kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th (from the Ascendant) or be associated with or aspected by benefics.

योगकारकसंस्थाने बलवीर्यसमन्विते ॥५०॥
 पुत्रलाभो यशोवृद्धिर्गृहे लक्ष्मीः कटाक्षकृत् ।
 मृत्यवर्गधनप्राप्तिः सेनापत्यं महत्सुखम् ॥५१॥
 भूपालमित्रं कुस्तु यागाम्बरादिभूषणम् ॥५१½॥

50-51½. Birth of a son, increase in reputation, beneficence of Goddess Lakshmi, gains of wealth from employees, attainment of the position of a commander of army, friendship with the king (cordial relations with high government officials), performance of oblations, gains of clothes and ornaments, etc. will be the beneficial effects, if Ketu be a yogakaraka and be endowed with strength.

Notes : Ketu assumes the role of a yogakaraka if he is associated with a yogakaraka planet (lord of a kendra and trikona).

दायेशात्षष्ठरिःफस्थे रुध्रे वा पापसंयुते ॥५२॥
 कलहो दन्तरोगश्च चौरव्याघ्रादिपीडनम् ।
 ज्वरातिसार-कुष्ठादि-दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ॥५३॥
 द्वितीयसप्तमस्थाने वेहे व्याधिर्भविष्यति ।
 अपमानमनस्तापौ धनधान्यादिप्रच्युतिम् ॥५४॥

52-54. Effects like quarrels, tooth trouble, distress from thieves and tigers, fever, dysentery, leprosy and distress to wife and children, etc., will be experienced if Ketu be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mars). If Ketu be in

the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant there will be diseases, disgrace, agony and loss of wealth.

Notes : No remedial measures have been prescribed here. Perhaps recitation of Vishnu Sahasranam and giving a goat in charity will give relief from the evil effects.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Mars

कुजस्यान्तर्गते शुक्रे केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षगे वाऽपिशुभस्थानाधिपेऽथवा ॥५५॥
 राज्यलाभो महत्सौख्यं गजाश्वाम्बरभूषणम् ।
 लग्नाधिपेन सम्बन्धे पुत्रदारादिवर्धनम् ॥५६॥
 आयुषो बृद्धिरैश्वर्यं भाग्यवृद्धिसुखं भवेत् ॥५६½॥

55-56½. Effects like acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), great enjoyment and comfort of luxuries, gain of elephants, horses, clothes etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Mars, if Venus be in kendra to the Ascendant, be in his sign of exaltation, or in his own sign or be the lord of the Ascendant, the 5th or the 9th. If Venus be related to the lord of the Ascendant, there will be happiness to wife and children, opulence and glory and increased good fortune.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणस्थे लाभे वा धनगेऽपि वा ॥५७॥
 तत्काले श्रियमाप्नोति पुत्रलाभं महत्सुखम् ।
 स्वप्रभोश्च महत्सौख्यं धनवस्त्रादिलाभकृत् ॥५८॥
 महाराजप्रसादेन ग्रामभूम्यादिलाभदम् ।
 भुक्त्वयते फलमाप्नोति गीतनृत्यादिलाभकृत् ॥५९॥
 पुण्यतीर्थस्नानलाभं कर्माधिपसमन्विते ।
 पुण्यधर्मदयाकूपतडागं कारयिष्यति ॥६०॥

57-60. Gain of property, celebrations on the birth of a son, gain of wealth from the employer, acquisition of a house, land, villages etc. by the beneficence of the sovereign, will be the results if Venus be in the 5th, the 9th, the 11th or the 2nd from the lord of the Dasa (Mars). In the last part of the Dasa

there will be functions of songs and dances and bathing in holy waters. If Venus be connected with or related to the lord of the 10th, there will be construction of wells, reservoirs etc., and performance of religious, charitable and pious deeds.

दायेशाद्रन्धरिष्स्थे षष्ठे वा पापसंयुते ।
करोति दुःखबाहुल्यं देहपीडां धनक्षयम् ॥६१॥
राजचौरादिभीतिञ्च गृहे कलहमेव च ।
दारपुत्रादिपीडां च गोमहिष्यादिनाशकृत् ॥६२॥

61-62. There will be sorrows, physical distress, loss of wealth, danger from thieves, and the king (government), dissensions in the family, distress to wife and children and destruction of cattle, if Venus be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mars) or be associated with malefics.

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु देहबाधा भविष्यति ।
श्वेतां गां महिषीं दद्यादायुरारोग्यवृद्धये ॥६३॥

63. If Venus be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th, there will be pains in the body in his Antardasa.

For regaining good health, the remedial measure to be adopted is giving a cow or female buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Mars

कुजस्यान्तर्गते सूर्ये स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रगे ।
मूलत्रिकोणलाभे वा भाग्यकर्मेशसंयुते ॥६४॥
तद्भुक्तौ वाहनं कीर्तिं पुत्रलाभं च विन्दति ।
धनधान्यसमृद्धिः स्याद् गृहे कल्याणसम्पदः ॥६५॥
क्षेमारोग्यं महद्वैयं राजपूज्यं महत्सुखम् ।
व्यदसायात्फलाधिपयं विदेशे राजदर्शनम् ॥६६॥

64-66. Effects like acquisition of conveyances, gain of reputation, birth of a son, growth of wealth, amicable atmosphere in the family, sound health, potency, recognition by the the king (government), extraordinary profits in business and

audience with the king (meeting with high officials of government) etc., will be experienced in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Mars, if the Sun be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be in kendra, trikona or the 11th along with the lords of the 10th and the 11th.

वायेशात्षष्ठरिष्णे वा व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।
देहपीडा मनस्तापः कार्यहानिर्महद्भयम् ॥६७॥
शिरोरोगो ज्वरादिश्च अतीसारमथापि वा ॥६७॥

67-67½. Distress to the body, agony, failure in ventures, possibilities of suffering from troubles in the forehead, fever, dysentery etc., will be the effects, if the Sun be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mars) or be associated with malefics.

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु सर्पज्वरविषाद्भयम् ॥६८॥
सुतपीडाभयं चैव शान्तिं कुर्याद्यथाविधि ।
देहारोग्यं प्रकुरुते धनधान्यचयं तथा ॥६८॥

68-69. There will be attacks of fever, danger from snakes and poison and distress to son if the Sun be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measure to gain good health and wealth is to perform worship of the Sun in the prescribed manner.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Mars

कुलस्यान्तर्गते चन्द्रे स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रगे ।
भाग्यवाहन-कर्मेश-लग्नाधिपसमन्विते ॥७०॥
करोति विपुलं राज्यं गन्धमाल्याम्बरादिकम् ।
तडागं गोपुरादीनां पुण्यधर्मादिसंग्रहम् ॥७१॥
विवाहोत्सवकर्माणि वारपुत्रादिसौख्यकृतं ।
पितृमातृसुखावाप्तिं गृहे लक्ष्मीः कटाक्षकृतं ॥७२॥
महाराजप्रसादेन स्वेष्टसिद्धिसुखादिकम् ।
पूर्णं चन्द्रे पूर्णफलं क्षीणे स्वल्पफलं भवेत् ॥७३॥

70-73. Acquisition of more kingdom (promotion to a high position in government), gain of perfumes, clothes, construction of reservoirs, shelters for cows etc., celebrations of auspicious functions like marriage etc., happiness to wife and children, good relations with parents, acquisition of property by the beneficence of the sovereign, success in the desired projects will be the effects in the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Mars if the Moon be in her sign of exaltation or in her own sign, or be in kendra or be in the 9th, the 4th or the 10th or the Ascendant alongwith the lords of those houses. The good effects will be realised in full if the Moon be waxing. Waning Moon will reduce the impact of the effects to some extent.

नीचारिस्थः षष्ठे दायेशात्रिपुरन्धके ।
 मरणं दारपुत्राणां कष्टं भूमिविनाशनम् ॥७४॥
 पशुधान्यक्षयश्चैव चौरादिरणभीतिकृत् ।
 द्वितीयदूननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥७५॥
 देहजाड्यं मनोदुःखं दुर्गा लक्ष्मीजपं चरेत् ।
 श्वेतां गां महिषीं दद्यादनेनारोग्यमाविशेत् ॥७६॥

74-76. The effects like death, distress to wife and children, loss of lands, wealth and cattle and danger of a war etc., will be experienced, if the Moon be in his sign of debilitation or in his enemy sign or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant of the lord of the Dasa (Mars). There will be possibility of premature death, distress to the body and mental agony, if the Moon be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measures to be adopted to obtain relief from the above evil effects, are recitation of mantras of the Goddess Durga and the Goddess Lakshmi.

अथ राहन्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५५॥

Chapter 55

Effects in the Antardasas of Rahu

Effects of the Antardasas of Rahu in the Dasa of Rahu

कुलीरे वृश्चिके राहो कन्यत्यां चापगेऽपि वा ।
तद्भुवतो राजसम्मानं वस्त्रवाहनभूषणम् ॥१॥
व्यवसायात्फलाधिवयं चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभकृत् ।
प्रयाणं पश्चिमे भागे वाङ्मन्त्ररलाभकृत् ॥२॥
लग्नावुपचये राहो शुभग्रहयुतेक्षिते ।
मित्रांशे तुङ्गभागांशे योगकारकसंयुते ॥३॥
राज्यलाभं महोत्साहं राजप्रीतिं शुभावहम् ।
करोति सुखसम्पत्तिं दारपुत्रादिवर्द्धनम् ॥४॥

1-4. Effects like acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), enthusiasm, cordial relations with the king (government), happiness from wife and children and increase in property, will be derived in the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Rahu, if Rahu be in Cancer, Scorpio, Virgo or Sagittarius and be in the 3rd, the 6th, the 10th or the 11th from the Ascendant, or be associated with yogakaraka planet in his sign of exaltation.

लग्नाष्टमे व्यये राहो पापयुक्तेऽथ वीक्षिते ।
चौरादिखणपीडा च सर्वत्रैवं भवेद्द्विज ! ॥५॥
राजद्वारजनद्वेष इष्टबन्धुविनाशनम् ।
दारपुत्रादिपीडा च भवत्येव न संशयः ॥६॥

5-6. There will be danger from thieves, distress from wounds, antagonism with government officials, destruction of kinsmen, distress to wife and children, if Rahu be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or be associated with malefics.

द्वितीयभूतनाथे वा सप्तमस्थानमाश्रिते ।
 सदा रोगो महाकष्टं शान्तिं कुर्याद्यथाविधि ।
 आरोग्यं सम्पदश्चैव भविष्यन्ति तदा द्विज ! ॥७॥

7. If Rahu be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th or be in any of those houses, there will be distress and diseases.

To obtain relief from the above evil effects Rahu should be worshipped (by recitation of his mantras) and by giving in charity things connected with or ruled by Rahu.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Rahu

राहोरन्तर्गते जीवे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे वापि तुङ्गस्वर्क्षाशगेऽपि वा ॥८॥
 स्थानलाभं मनोधैर्यं शत्रुनाशं महत्सुखम् ।
 राजप्रीतिकरं सौख्यं जनोऽतीव समश्नुते ॥९॥
 दिने-दिने वृद्धिरपि सितपक्षे शशी यथा ।
 वाहनादिधनं भूरि गृहे गोधनसंकुलम् ॥१०॥
 नैऋत्ये पश्चिमे भागे प्रयाणं राजदर्शनम् ।
 युक्तकार्यार्थसिद्धिः स्यात्स्वदेशे पुनरेष्यति ॥११॥
 उपकारो ब्राह्मणानां तीर्थयात्रादिकर्मणाम् ।
 वाहनप्राप्तलाभश्च देवब्राह्मणपूजनम् ॥१२॥
 पुत्रोत्सवादिसन्तोषो नित्यं मिष्टान्नभोजनम् ॥१३॥

8-12. Effects like gain of position, patience, destruction of foes, enjoyment, cordial relations with the king (government), regular increase in the wealth and property like the growth of the Moon of the bright half of the month (Shukla Paksha), gain of conveyance and cows, audience with the king (high government officials) by performing journey to the West or South East, success in the desired ventures, return to homeland doing good for Brahmins, visit to holy places, gain of a village devotion to deities and Brahmins, happiness from wife, children and grand children, availability of sweetish preparations daily etc., will be derived, in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Rahu, if Jupiter be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in

his own Navamsa or exalted Navamsa, or be in kendra or trikona with reference to the Ascendant.

नीचे वाऽस्तङ्गते वापि षष्ठाष्टम्यराशिगे ॥१३॥
 शत्रुक्षेत्रे पापयुक्ते धनहानिर्भविष्यति ।
 कर्मविघ्नो भवेत्तस्य मानहानिश्च जायते ॥१४॥
 कलत्रपुत्रपीडा च हृद्रोगो राजकार्यकृत् ॥१४½॥

13-14½. Loss of wealth, obstacles in work, defamation, distress to wife and children, heart disease, entrustment of governmental authority) etc., will result if Jupiter be in his sign of debilitation, combust, in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or in an enemy sign or be associated with malefics.

Notes : With so many evil effects as a result of the inauspicious position of Jupiter, it is difficult to believe that a good effect like getting a position of authority is possible. There is perhaps some mistake in the original text. It appears that there will be punishment by government in such circumstances.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा लाभे वा धनगेऽपि वा ॥१५॥
 दुश्चिक्वे बलसम्पूर्णे गृहक्षेत्रादिवृद्धिकृत् ।
 भोजनाम्बर-पशवादि-दानधर्मजपादिकम् ॥१६॥
 भुक्त्यन्ते राजकोपाच्च द्विमासं देहपीडनम् ।
 ज्येष्ठभ्रातृविनाशश्च मातृपितृादिपीडनम् ॥१७॥

15-17. There will be gains of land, good food, gains of cattle etc., inclination towards charitable and religious work, etc., if Jupiter be in kendra, trikona, the 11th, the 2nd or the 3rd from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu) and be endowed with strength.

दायेशात्षष्ठरन्ध्रे वा रिःफे वा पापसंयुते ।
 तद्भुक्तौ धनहानिः स्याद्देहपीडा भविष्यति ॥१८॥
 द्वितीययूननाथे वा ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ।
 स्वर्णस्य प्रतिमादानं शिवपूजां च कारयेत् ॥१९॥

श्रीशम्भोश्च प्रसादेन ग्रहस्तुष्टो द्विजोत्तम ! ।

देहारोग्यं प्रकुर्वते शान्तिं कुर्याद्विचक्षणः ॥२०॥

18-20. Loss of wealth, and distress to body will result if Jupiter be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu) or be associated with malefics. There will be danger of premature death if Jupiter be the lord of the 2nd and the 7th.

The person will get relief from the above evil effects and enjoy good health to the, beneficence of the lord Shiva if he worships His idol made of gold.

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Rahu

राहोरन्तर्गते मन्दे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणौ ।

स्वोच्चे मूलत्रिकोणे वा दुश्चिक्खे लाभराशिगे ॥२१॥

तद्भुक्तौ नृपतेः सेवा राजप्रीतिकरी शुभा ।

विवाहोत्सवकार्याणि कृत्वा पुण्यानि भूरिशः ॥२२॥

आरामकरणे युक्तो तडागं कारयिष्यति ।

शूद्रप्रभुवशादिष्टलाभो गोधनसंग्रहः ॥२३॥

प्रयाणं पश्चिमे भागे प्रभुमूलाद्वनक्षरः ।

देहालस्यं फलाल्पत्वं स्वदेशे पुनरेष्यति ॥२४॥

21-24. Effects like pleasure of the king for devotion in his service, auspicious functions like celebration of marriage etc., at home, construction of a garden, reservoir etc., gain of wealth and cattle from well to do persons belonging to Sudra class, loss of wealth caused by the king (government officials) during journey to the West, reduction in income due to lethargy, return to homeland, will be derived in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Rahu, if Saturn be in kendra, trikona in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in his moolatrikona, the 3rd or the 11th.

नीचारिक्षेत्रगे मन्दे रन्ध्रे वा व्ययगोऽपि वा ।

नीचारिराजभीतिश्च दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ॥२५॥

आत्मबन्धुमनस्तापं दायदजनविग्रहम् ।

व्यवहारे च कलहमकस्माद्भूषणं लभेत् ॥२६॥

25-26. Danger from menials, king and enemies, distress to wife and children, distress to kinsmen, disputes with the co-parceners, disputes in dealings with others, but sudden gain of ornaments, will result if Saturn be in his sign of debilitation, enemy's sign or be in the 8th, or the 12th from the Ascendant.

Note : It is not clear how there can be sudden gain of ornaments when the Antardasa lord is badly placed.

दायेशात्षष्ठरिष्के वा रन्ध्रे वा पापसंयुते ।
 हृद्रोगो मानहानिश्च विवादः शत्रुपीडनम् ॥२७॥
 अन्यदेशादिसञ्चारो गुल्मवद्व्याधिभाग्भवेत् ।
 कुभोजनं कोव्रवादि जातिदुःखाद्भयं भवेत् ॥२८॥
 द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ।
 कृष्णां गां महिषीं दद्याद्दानेनारोग्यमादिशेत् ॥२९॥

27-29. There will be heart disease, defamation, quarrels, danger from enemies, foreign journeys, affliction with {Gulma (enlargement of skin), unpalatable food and sorrows etc., if Saturn be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu). Premature death is likely if Saturn be lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to regain good health, is giving a black cow or she-buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Rahu

राहोरन्तर्गते सौम्य भाग्ये वा स्वर्क्षणेऽपि वा ।
 सुङ्गे वा केन्द्रराशिस्थे पुत्रे वा बलगेऽपि वा ॥३०॥
 राजयोगं प्रकुर्वते गृहे कल्याणवर्द्धनम् ।
 ध्यापारेण धनप्राप्तिविद्यावाहनमुत्तमम् ॥३१॥
 विवाहोत्सवकार्याणि चतुष्पाञ्जीवलाभकृत् ।
 सौम्यमासे महत्सौख्यं स्ववारे राजदर्शनम् ॥३२॥
 सुगन्धपुष्पशय्यादि स्त्रीसौख्यं चातिशोभनम् ।
 महाराजप्रसादेन धनलाभो महद्यशः ॥३३॥

30-33. Auspicious effects like Raja yoga, well being in the family, profits and gain of wealth in business, comforts of conveyances, marriage and other auspicious functions, increase in the number of cattle, gain of perfumes, comforts of bed, women, etc. will be derived in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Rahu, if Mercury be in his sign of exaltation, in kendra or in the 5th and be endowed with strength. Good results like Raja yoga, beneficence of the king and gain of wealth and reputation, will be realised particularly on wednesday in the month of Mercury.

दायेशात्केन्द्रलाभे वा बुधश्चक्रे भाग्यकर्मणे ।
देहारोग्यं हृदुत्साह इष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ॥३४॥
पुण्यश्लोकादिकीर्तिश्च पुराणश्रवणादिकम् ।
विवाहो यज्ञदीक्षा च दानधर्मदयादिकम् ॥३५॥

34-35. Sound health, Ishta Siddhi, attending discourse on Puranas and ancient history, marriage, offering of oblations, charities, religious inclination and sympathetic attitude towards others, will result if Mercury be in kendra, the 11th, the 3rd the 9th or the 10th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu).

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये सौम्ये मन्देनापि युतेक्षिते ।
दायेशात्षष्ठरिःफे वारुध्रे वा पापमंयुते ॥३६॥
देवब्राह्मणनिन्दा च भोगभारयविवर्जितः ।
सत्यहीनश्च बुधुश्चिचोराहिनूपपोडनम् ॥३७॥
अकस्मात्कलहश्चैव गुरुपुत्रादिनाशनम् ।
अर्थव्ययो राजकोपो वारपुत्रादिपोडनम् ॥३८॥

36-38. There will be opprobrium (निन्दा) of deities and Brahmins by the native, loss of fortune, speaking lies, unwise actions, fear from snakes, thieves and the government, quarrels, distress to wife and children, etc., if Mercury be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, or be aspected by Saturn.

द्वितीयदूनाथे वा ह्यपमृत्युभयं वदेत् ।
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं विष्णुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ॥३९॥

39. If Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th, there will be fear of premature death.

Remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects is recitation of Vishnu Sahasranam.

Effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Rahu

राहोर्न्तर्गते केतौ भ्रमणं राजतो भयम् ।
 वातज्वरादिरोगश्च चतुष्पाज्जीवहानिकृत् ॥४०॥
 अष्टमाधिसंयुक्ते देहजाड्यं मनोव्यथा ।
 शुभयुक्ते शुभैर्दृष्टे देहसौख्यं घनागमः ।
 राजसम्मानभूषाप्तिर्गृहे शुभकरो भवेत् ॥४१॥

40-41. During the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Rahu, there will be journeys to foreign countries, danger from the king (government), rheumatic fever etc., and loss of cattle. If Ketu be in conjunction with the lord of the 8th, there will be distress to the body and mental tension. Enjoyment, gain of wealth, recognition by the king (government), acquisition of gold etc., will be the results if Ketu be associated with or aspected by benefics.

लग्नाधिपेन सम्बन्धे इष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ।
 लग्नाधिपसमायुक्ते लाभो वा भवति ध्रुवम् ॥४२॥
 चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्यात्केन्द्रे वाथ त्रिकोणगे ॥४२½॥

42-42½. There will be Isht Siddhi (इष्ट सिद्धि) if Ketu be related to the lord of the Ascendant. If he be associated with the lord of the Ascendant there will definitely be gain of wealth. There will also definitely be increase in the number of cattle, if Ketu be in a kendra or trikona (from the Ascendant).

रन्ध्रस्थानगते केतौ द्यये वा बलवर्जिते ॥४३॥
 तद्भुक्ता बहुरोगः स्याच्चोराहिन्नणपीडनम् ।
 पितृमातृवियोगश्च मातृद्वेषो मनोरुजा ॥४४॥
 द्वितीयदूननाथे तु देहबाधा भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं छागदानं च कारयेत् ॥४५॥

43-45. Effects like danger from thieves, and snakes, distress from wounds, separation from parents, antagonistic relations with kinsmen, mental agony etc., will be derived if Ketu be without strength in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant. If Ketu be lord of the 2nd or the 7th, there will be distress to the body.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects is giving a goat in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Rahu

राहोरन्तर्गते शुके लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।

लाभे वा बलसंयुक्ते योगप्राबल्यमादिशेत् ॥४६॥

विप्रमूलाद्धनप्राप्तिर्गोमहिष्यादिलाभकृत् ।

पुत्रोत्सवादिसन्तोषो गृहे कल्याणसम्भवः ॥४७॥

सम्मानं राजसम्मानं राज्यलाभो महत्सुखम् ॥४७½॥

46-47½. Effects like gains of wealth through Brahmins, increase in the number of cattle, celebrations for the birth of a son, well being, recognition from government, acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), great enjoyment and comforts etc., will be experienced in the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Rahu if Venus be with strength in a kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Ascendant.

स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणे वापि तुङ्गांशे स्वांशगऽपि वा ॥४८॥

नूतनं गृहनिर्माणं नित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ।

कलत्रपुत्रविभवं मित्रसंगः सुभोजनम् ॥४९॥

अन्नदानं प्रियं नित्यं दानधर्मादिसंग्रहः ।

महाराजप्रसादेन वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ॥५०॥

व्यवसायात्फलाधिक्यं विवाहो मौञ्जिबन्धनम् ॥५०½॥

48-50½. Construction of a new house, availability of sweet preparations, happiness from wife and children, association with friends, giving of grains etc., in charity, beneficence of the king (government), gain of conveyances and clothes extraordinary profits in business, celebration of upanayana (उपनयन) ceremony of wearing the sacred thread (जनेऊ), etc., will be the auspicious

results, if Venus be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in his exalted Navamsa, or in his own Navamsa.

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये शुके नीचे शत्रुगृहे स्थिते ॥५१॥

मन्दारफणिसंयुक्ते तद्भुक्ता रोगमादिशेत् ।

अकस्मात्कलहं चैव पितृपुत्रवियोगकृत् ॥५२॥

स्वबन्धुजनहानिश्च सर्वत्र जनपीडनम् ।

दायावकलहश्चैव स्वप्रभोः स्वस्य मृत्युकृत् ॥५३॥

कलत्रपुत्रपीडा च शूलरोगादिसम्भवः ॥५३½॥

51-53½. There will be diseases, quarrels, separation from the son or father, distress to kinsmen, disputes with co-parceners, danger of death to self or employer, unhappiness to wife and children, pain in the stomach etc., if Venus be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant, be in his sign of debilitation or an enemy's sign, or be associated with Saturn, Mars or Rahu.

दायेशात्केन्द्रराशिस्थे त्रिकोणे वा समन्विते ॥५४॥

लाभे वा कर्मराशिस्थे क्षेत्रपालमहत्सुखम् ।

सुगन्धवस्त्रशय्यादि गानवाद्यसुखं भवेत् ॥५५॥

छत्रचामरभूषादिः प्रियवस्तुसमन्विता ॥५५½॥

54-55½. Enjoyments from perfumes, bed, music etc., gain of a desired object, fulfilment of desires, will be the results, if Venus be in a kendra, trikona, the 11th or the 10th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu).

दायेशाद्रिपुरन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुक्ते ॥५६॥

विप्राहिनृपचौरादिमूत्रकृच्छ्रान्महदभयम् ।

प्रमेहाद्रौधरो रोगः कुत्सितान्नं शिरोव्यथा ॥५७॥

कारागृहप्रवेशश्च राजदण्डाद्वनक्षयः ।

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे वा दारपुत्रादिनाशनम् ॥५८॥

आत्मपीडा भयं चैव ह्यपमृत्युभयं भवेत् ।

दुर्गा-लक्ष्मीजपं कुर्यात् ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥५९॥

56-59. Effects like danger from the wrath of Brahmins, snakes and the king (government), possibility of affliction with diseases like stoppage of urine, diabetes, pollution of blood, anaemia, availability of only coarse food, nervous disorder, imprisonment, loss of wealth as a result of penalties or fines imposed by government, will be derived if Venus be associated with malefics in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu). There will be distress to wife and children, danger of premature death to self if Venus be lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are worship of Goddess Durga and Goddess Lakshmi.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Antardasa of Rahu

राहोर्न्तर्गते सूर्ये स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रगे ।
 त्रिकोणे लाभगे वाऽपि तुङ्गांशे स्वांशगेऽपि वा ॥६०॥
 शुभप्रहेण सन्दृष्टे राजप्रीतिकरं शुभम् ।
 धनधान्यसमृद्धिश्च ह्यल्पमान सुखवाहम् ॥६१॥
 अल्पग्रामाधिपत्यं च स्वल्पलाभो भविष्यति ॥६१½॥

60-61½. Effects like cordial relations with the king (government), increase in wealth and grains, some popularity respect, some possibility of becoming head of a village, etc., will be experienced in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Rahu, if the Sun be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, the 11th, a kendra or trikona (from the Ascendant) or be in his exalted or own Navamsa.

भाग्यलक्ष्नेशसंपुक्ते कर्मशेन निरीक्षिते ॥६२॥
 राजाश्रयो महाकीर्तिविदेशगमनं तथा ।
 देशाधिपत्ययोगश्च गजाश्वाम्बरभूषणम् ॥६३॥
 मनोऽभ्योष्टप्रदानं च पुत्रकल्याणसम्भवम् ॥६३½॥

62-63½. There will be good reputation and encouragement and assistance by government, journeys to foreign countries, acquisition of the Sovereignty of the country, gains of elephants, horses, clothes, ornaments, fulfilment of ambitions, happiness

to children etc., if the Sun be associated with or aspected by the lords of the Ascendant, the 9th, or the 10th.

दायेशाद्रिःफरन्ध्रस्थे षष्ठे वा नीचगेऽपि वा ॥६४॥

ज्वरातिसाररोगश्च कलहो राजविग्रहः ।

प्रयाणं शत्रुवृद्धिश्च नृपचौराग्निपीडनम् ॥६५॥

64-65. Fevers, dysentery, other diseases, quarrels, antagonism with the king (government), travels, danger from foes thieves, fire etc., will be the results if the Sun be in his Sign of debilitation or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu).

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा दुश्चिक्ये लाभगेऽपि वा ।

विदेशे राजसम्मानं कल्याणं च शुभावहम् ॥६६॥

66. Well being in every way and recognition from the kings (high dignitaries) in foreign countries, will be the results, if the Sun be in a kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu).

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु महारोगो भविष्यति ।

सूर्यप्रणामं शान्तिं च कुर्यादारोग्यसम्भवाम् ॥६७॥

67. There will be danger of critical illness if Sun be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Worship of the Sun is the remedial measure recommended to obtain relief from the above evil effects.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Rahu

राहोरन्तर्गते चन्द्रे स्वक्षेत्रे स्वोच्चगेऽपि वा ।

केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा मित्रक्षे शुभसंयुते ॥६८॥

राजत्वं राजपूज्यत्वं धनार्थं धनलाभकृत् ।

आरोग्यं भूषणं चैव मित्रस्त्रीपुत्रसम्पदः ॥६९॥

पूर्णे चन्द्रे फलं पूर्णं राजप्रीत्या शुभावहम् ।

अश्ववाहनलाभः स्याद्गृहक्षेत्रादिवृद्धिकृत् ॥७०॥

68-70. Effects like acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), respect from the king (high officials of government), gains of wealth, sound health, gains of garments and ornaments, happiness from children, comforts of conveyances, increase in house and landed property etc., will be derived, in the Antradasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Rahu, if the Moon be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, kendra, trikona or the 11th, or in a friendly sign aspected by benefics.

वायेशात्सुखभाग्यस्थे केन्द्रे वा लाभोऽपि वा ।
 लक्ष्मीकटाक्षचिह्नानि गृहे कल्याणसम्भवः ॥७१॥
 सर्वकार्यसिद्धिः स्याद्धनधान्यसुखावहा ।
 सत्कीर्तिलाभसम्मानं देव्याराधनमाचरेत् ॥७२॥

71-72. Beneficence of the Goddess Lakshmi, success all round, increase in wealth and grains, good reputation, worship of deities, will be the results, if the Moon be in the 5th, the 9th, kendra or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu).

वायेशात्षष्ठरन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ।
 पिशाचक्षुब्रह्माघ्राद्यैर्गृहक्षेत्रार्थनाशनम् ॥७३॥
 मार्गे चौरभयं चैव व्रणाधिक्यं महोदयम् ।
 द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु अपमृत्युस्तदा भवेत् ॥७४॥
 श्वेतां गां महिषीं वज्राद् विप्रायारोग्यसिद्धये ।
 ततः सौख्यमवाप्नोति चन्द्रग्रहप्रसादतः ॥७५॥

73-75. There will be creation of disturbances at home and in the agricultural activities by evil spirits, leopards and other wild animals, danger from thieves during journeys and stomach disorders, if the Moon be bereft of strength in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu). There will be possibility of premature death if the Moon be the lord of the 2nd or the 12th.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects is to give in charity a white cow or female buffalo.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Rahu

राहोरन्ते भौमे लग्नात्लाभत्रिकोणे ।
 केन्द्रे वा शुभसंयुक्ते स्वोच्चै स्वक्षेत्रगेष्वपि वा ॥७६॥
 नष्टराज्यधनप्राप्तिर्गृहक्षेत्राभिवृद्धिकृत् ।
 इष्टदेवप्रसादेन सन्तानसुखभागभवेत् ॥७७॥
 क्षिप्रभोज्यान्महत्सौख्यं भूषणाश्वाम्बरादिकृत् ॥७८॥

76-77½. Effects like recovery of lost kingdom (reinstatement in a high position in government) and lost wealth, property at home and increase in agricultural production, gain of health, blessings by the household deity (इष्टदेव), happiness of children, enjoyment of good food etc., will be derived in Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Rahu if Mars be in the 1st, the 5th, the 9th or kendra from the Ascendant, be beneficed by benefics, or be in his sign of exaltation, or in his sign.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा दुर्दिश्वक्ये लाभगेष्वपि वा ॥७९॥
 रक्तवस्त्रादिलाभः स्यात्प्रयाणं राजदर्शनम् ।
 पुत्रवर्गेषु कल्याणं स्वप्रभोश्च महत्सुखम् ॥८०॥
 सेनापत्यं महोत्साहो भ्रातृवर्गधनागमः ॥८१॥

78-79½. There will be acquisition of red coloured garments, audience with the king (meetings with high officials in government), well being of children and employer, attainment of position of a commander of the army, enthusiasm and increase of wealth through kinsmen, if Mars be in kendra, the 5th, the 9th, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu).

दायेशाद्गन्धर्वः वा षष्ठे पापसमन्विते ॥८२॥
 पुत्रदारादिहानिश्च सोदराणां च पीडनम् ।
 स्थानभ्रंशो बन्धुवर्गदारपुत्रविरोधनम् ॥८३॥
 चौराहिव्रणभोगिश्च स्वदेहस्य च पीडनम् ।
 आदौ बलेशकरं चैव मध्यान्ते सौख्यमाप्नुयात् ॥८४॥

Chapter 55

80-82. Distress to wife, children and co-borns, loss of position antagonistic relations with children, wife and close relations, danger from thieves, wounds and pain in body, etc., will result if Mars be in the 6th, the 8th or the 10th from the lord of the Dasa (Rahu) aspected by malefics.

द्वितीयचूननाथे तु देहालस्य महद्भयम् ।

अनङ्वाहं च गां दद्यादारोग्यसुखलब्धये ॥८३॥

83. There will be lethargy and danger of death, if Mars be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Remedial measure to obtain relief from the above effects is giving a cow or a bull in charity.

अथ जीवान्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५६॥

Chapter 56

Effects of the Antardasas of Jupiter

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Jupiter

स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे जीवे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
अनेकराजाधीशो वा सम्पन्नो राजपूजितः ॥१॥
गोमहिष्यादिलाभश्च वस्त्रवाहनभूषणम् ।
नूतनस्थाननिर्माणं हर्म्यप्राकारसंयुतम् ॥२॥
गजान्तैश्वर्यसम्पत्तिर्भाग्यकर्षफलोदयः ।
ब्राह्मणप्रभुसम्मानं समानं प्रभुदर्शनम् ॥३॥
स्वप्रभोः स्वफलाधिक्य दारपुत्रादिलाभकृत् ॥३½॥

1-3½. Effects like sovereignty over many kings, very well endowed with riches, revered by the king, gains of cattle, clothes, ornaments, conveyances, construction of a new house, and a decent mansion, opulence and glory, dawn of fortune, success in ventures, meetings with Brahmins and the king, extraordinary profits from the employer and happiness to wife and children, will be experienced in the Antardasa of Jupiter in his own Dasa, if Jupiter be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant.

नीचांशे नीचराशिस्थे षष्ठाष्टव्ययराशिने ॥४॥
नीचसङ्गो महादुःखं दयादजनविग्रहः ।
कलहो न विचारोस्य स्वप्रभुष्वपमृत्युकृत् ॥५॥
पुत्रदारवियोगश्च धनधान्यार्थहानिकृत् ॥५½॥

4-5½. Association with the menials, great distress, slander by co-parceners, wrath of the employer, danger of premature death, separation from wife and children and loss of wealth and grains, will be the results, if Jupiter be in his sign of debilitation,

in his debilitated Navamsa, or in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

सप्तमाधिपदोषेण देववाधा भविष्यति ॥६॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शिवसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।

रुद्रजाप्यं च गोदानं कुर्यात् स्वाऽभीष्टलब्धये ॥७॥

6-7. There will be pains in the body if Jupiter be the lord of the 7th (or 2nd).

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to get fulfilment of ambitions, is recitation of Rudra Japa and Shiva Sahasranam.

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter

जीवस्यान्तर्गते मन्दे स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रमित्रभे ।

लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणस्थे लाभे वा बलसंप्रुते ॥८॥

राज्यलाभो महत्सौख्यं वस्त्राभरणसंयुतम् ।

धनधान्यादिलाभश्च स्त्रीलाभो बहुसौख्यकृत् ॥९॥

वाहनाम्बरपश्यादिभूलाभः स्थानलाभकृत् ।

पुत्रमित्रादिसौख्यं च नरवाहनयोगकृत् ॥१०॥

नीलवस्त्रादिलाभश्च नीलाश्वं लभते च सः ।

पश्चिमां दिशलाभित्य प्रयाणं राजदर्शनम् ॥११॥

अनेकयानलाभं च निदिशेन्मन्दभुक्तिषु ॥१२॥

8-11. Effects like acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of high position in government), gain of clothes, ornaments, wealth, grains, conveyances, cattle and position, happiness from sons and friends etc., gains specially of a blue coloured horse, journey to the West, audience with the king and receipt of wealth from him, will be derived in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Jupiter, if Saturn be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, kendra or trikona endowed with strength.

लग्नात्पठाष्टमे मन्दे व्यये नीचेऽस्तगेऽप्यरौ ॥१२॥

धनधान्यादिनाशश्च उग्रपीडा मनोरुजः ।

स्त्रीपुत्रादिषु पीडा वा व्रणात्यादिकमुद्भवते ॥१३॥
 गृहे त्वशुभकार्याणि भृत्यवर्गादिपीडनम् ।
 गोमहिष्यादिहानिश्च बन्धुद्वेषी भविष्यति ॥१४॥

12-14. Loss of wealth, affliction with fever, mental agony, infliction of wounds to wife and children, inauspicious events at home, loss of cattle and employment, antagonism with kinsmen, etc., will be results if Saturn be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant, be combust or be in an enemy's sign.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणस्थे लाभे वा धनमेऽपि वा :
 भलाभश्चार्यलाभश्च पुत्रलाभसुखं भवेत् ॥१५॥
 गोमहिष्यादिलाभश्च शूद्रमूलादुतं तथा ॥१५½॥

15-15½. There will be gain of land, house, son and cattle, acquisition of riches and property through the enemy, etc., if Saturn be in kendra, trikona, the 11th or the 2nd from the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter).

दायेशाद्विपुर्धनस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ॥१६॥
 धनधान्यादिनाशश्च बन्धुमित्रविरोधकृत् ।
 उद्योगभङ्गो देहार्तिः स्वजनानां महद्भयम् ॥१७॥

16-17. Effects like loss of wealth, antagonistic relations with kinsmen, obstacles in industrial ventures, pains in the body, danger from the members of the family etc., will be realised if Saturn be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter) or be associated with a malefic.

द्विसप्तमाधिपे मन्दे ह्यपमृत्युभविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं विष्णुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ॥१८॥
 कृष्णां गां महिषीं दद्यादनेनारोग्यमादिशेत् ।
 मन्त्रग्रहप्रसादेन सत्यं सत्यं द्विजोत्तम ! ॥१९॥

18-19. There will be fear of premature death, if Saturn be lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from these evil effects and to enjoy sound health, are recitation of Visnu

Sahasranam and giving in charity a black cow or female buffalo.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Jupiter.

जीवस्यान्तर्गते सौम्ये केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणे ।
स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्शने वापि दशाधिपसमन्विते ॥२०॥
अर्थलाभो देहसौख्यं राज्यलाभो महत्सुखम् ।
महाराजप्रसेन स्वेष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ॥२१॥
बाहनाम्बरपश्वादिगोधनैस्संकुलं गृहम् ॥२१॥

20-21½. Effects like gains of wealth, bodily felicity, acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), fulfilment of ambitions by the beneficence of the king (government), gain of conveyances, clothes and cattle etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Jupiter, if Mercury be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or in kendra, trikona or be associated with the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter).

महोसृतेन संदृष्टे शत्रुबुद्धिः सुखक्षयः ॥२२॥
व्यवसायात्फलं नेष्टं चरामीसारपीडनम् ॥२२॥

22-22½. There will be increase in the number of enemies, loss of enjoyment and comforts, loss in business, affliction with fever and dysentery, if Mercury be aspected by Mars.

बायेशाद्भाग्यकोणे वा केन्द्रे वा तुङ्गराशिगे ॥२३॥
स्वदेशे धनलाभश्च पितृमातृसुखावहा ।
गजवाजिसर्मायुवतो राजमित्रप्रसादतः ॥२४॥

23-24. Gains of wealth in his own country, happiness from parents, acquisition of conveyances by the beneficence of the king (government), will result if Mercury be in kendra, the 5th or the 9th from the lord of the Dasa or be in his sign of exaltation.

बायेशात्षष्ठरन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।
शुभदृष्टिर्विहीने च धनघान्यपरिच्युतिः ॥२५॥

विदेशगमनं चैव भागं चौरभयं तथा ।

व्रणदाहाक्षिरोगश्च नानादेशपरिभ्रमः ॥२६॥

25-26. There will be loss of wealth, journeys to foreign countries, danger from thieves while travelling, wounds, burning sensations, eye troubles, wanderings in foreign lands, if Mercury be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of Dasa (Jupiter) or be associated with a malefic without the aspect of a benefic.

लग्नतत्पष्ठाष्टमभावे वा व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।

अकस्मात्कलहश्चैव गृहे निष्ठुरसाधनम् ॥२७॥

चतुष्पाञ्जीवहानिश्च व्यवहारे तथैव च ।

अपमृत्युभयं चैव शत्रूणां कलहो भवेत् ॥२८॥

27-28. Distress without reason, anger, loss of cattle, loss in business, fear of premature death etc., will be the results if Mercury be associated with a malefic or malefics in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

शुभदृष्टे शुभैर्युक्ते दारसौख्यं धनागमः ।

आदौ शुभं देहसौख्यं वाहनाम्बरलाभकृत् ॥२९॥

अन्ते तु धनहानिश्चेत्स्वात्मसौख्यं न जायते ॥२९½॥

29-29½. There will be enjoyment, gains of wealth, conveyances and clothes at the commencement of the Antardasa, even if Mercury be associated with a malefic but aspected by a benefic. At the end of the Dasa, however, there will be loss of wealth and bodily distress.

द्वितीयद्वयननाथे वा ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥३०॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं विष्णुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।

आयुर्वृद्धिकरं चैव सर्वसौभाग्यदायकम् ॥३१॥

30-31. Premature death may be expected if Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th. The most effective and beneficial remedial measure for prolongation of longevity and to obtain relief from other evil effects is recitation of Vishnu Sahasranam.

Effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Jupiter

जीवस्यान्तर्गते केतो शुभग्रहसमन्विते ।

अल्पसौख्यधनावाप्तिः कुत्सितान्नस्य भोजनम् ॥३२॥

परान्नं चैव श्राद्धान्नं पापमूलाद्धनानि च ॥३२½॥

32-32½. Moderate enjoyment, moderate gain of wealth, coarse food or food given by others, food given at the time of death ceremonies and acquisition of wealth through undesirable means, will be the results, in the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Jupiter, if Ketu be associated with or aspected by benefic.

दायेशाद्विपुलधनस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ॥३३॥

राजकोपो घनच्छेदो बन्धनं रोगपीडनम् ।

बलहानिः पितृद्वेषो भ्रातृद्वेषो मनोरुजः ॥३४॥

33-34. Effects like loss of wealth by the wrath of the king, imprisonment, diseases, loss of physical strength, antagonism with father and brother and mental agony, will be experienced if Ketu be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa or be associated with malefics.

दायेशात्सुतभाग्यस्थे बाहने कर्मणेऽपि वा ।

नरबाहनयोगश्च गजाश्वाम्बरसङ्कुलम् ॥३५॥

महाराजप्रसादेन स्वेष्टकार्यार्थलाभकृत् ।

व्यवसायात्फलाधिक्यं गोमहिष्यादिलाभकृत् ॥३६॥

यवनप्रभुमूलाद्वा धनवस्त्रादिलाभकृत् ॥३६½॥

35-36½. Acquisition of a palanquin (motor car), elephants etc., beneficence of the king, success in the desired spheres, profits in business, increase in the number of cattle, gain of wealth, clothes etc. from a Yavana king (muslim dignitary), will be the auspicious effects if Ketu be in the 5th, the 9th, the 4th or the 10th from the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter).

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु देहबाधः भविष्यति ॥३७॥

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।

सर्वदोषोपशमनीं शान्तिं कुर्याद्विधानतः ॥३८॥

37-38. There will be physical distress if Ketu be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th (or in the 2nd or the 7th).

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects, is performance of Mrityunjaya Japa in the prescribed manner.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Jupiter

जोषस्यान्तर्गते शुके माम्यकेन्द्रेणसंयुते ।
 लाभे वा सुतराशिस्थे स्वक्षेत्रे शुभसंयुते ॥३६॥
 नरवाहनयोगश्च गजाश्वाम्बरसंयुतः ।
 महाराजप्रसादेन लाभार्थिभ्यं महत्सुखम् ॥
 नीलाम्बराणां रक्तानां लाभश्चैव भविष्यति ॥३७॥
 पूर्वस्यां दिशि विप्रेन्द्र ! प्रयाणं धनलाभदम् ।
 कल्याणं च महाप्रोतिः पितृमातृसुखावहा ॥३८॥
 देवतागुरुभक्तिश्च अन्नदानं महत्तथा ।
 तडागगोपुरादीनि विशेत् पुण्यानि भूरिशः ॥३९॥
 षष्ठाष्टमव्यये नीचे दायेशाद्वा तथैव च ।
 कलहो बन्धुवैषम्यं दारपुत्राविपौडनम् ॥४०॥

39-43. Effects like acquisition of conveyances like palanquin, elephants etc., gain of wealth by the beneficence of the king, enjoyment, gain of blue and red articles, extraordinary income from journeys to the East, well being in the family, happiness from parents, devotion to deities, construction of reservoirs, charities etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Venus if he be in kendra, trikona, the 11th from the Ascendant or be in his own sign, and be aspected by a benefic or benefics.

मन्दारराहुसंयुतौ कलहो राजतो भयम् ।
 स्त्रीमूलात्कलहश्चैव श्वसुरात्कलहस्तथा ॥४१॥
 सोदरेण विवादः स्याद्धनधान्यपरिच्युतिः ॥४२॥

44-44½. Evil effects like quarrels, antagonism with kinsmen, distress to wife and children, will be felt if Venus be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa of Ascendant.

or be in his sign of debilitation . There will be quarrels, danger from the king, antagonism with the wife, disputes with the father-in-law and brothers, loss of wealth etc., if Venus be associated with Saturn or Rahu or with both.

दायेशात्केन्द्रराशिस्थे धने वा भाग्यगेऽपि वा ॥४५॥

धनधान्यादिलाभश्च श्रीलाभो राजदर्शनम् ॥४६॥

बाहनं पुत्रलाभश्च पशुवृद्धिर्महत्सुखम् ।

गीतबाद्यप्रसङ्गादिबिद्वज्जनसमागमः ॥४७॥

दिध्यानभोजनं सौख्यं स्वबन्धुजनपोषकम् ॥४७½॥

45-47½. There will be gain of wealth, happiness from wife, meeting with the king, increase in the number of children, conveyances and cattle, enjoyment of music, society with men of learning, availability of sweetish preparations, giving help and assistance to kinsmen etc., if Venus be in kendra, trikona or the 2nd from the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter).

द्विसप्तमाधिपे शुके तद्दशायां धनक्षतिः ॥४८॥

अपमृत्युमयं तस्य स्त्रीमूलादौषधादितः ।

तस्य रोगस्य शान्त्यर्थं शान्तिकर्म समाचरेत् ॥४९॥

श्वेतां गां महिषीं वस्त्रादायुरारोग्यवृद्धये ।

शुक्रग्रहप्रसादेन ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥५०॥

48-50. Loss of wealth, fear of premature death, antagonism with wife etc., will be experienced if Venus be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the evil effects is giving a tawny coloured cow or female buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Jupiter

जीवस्यान्तर्गते सूर्ये स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगेऽपि वा ।

केन्द्रे वाऽथत्रिकोणे च दुश्चिकित्से लाभगेऽपि वा ॥५१॥

धने वा बलसंयुते दायेशाद्वा तथैव च ।

तत्काले धनलाभः स्याद्राजसम्मानवैभवम् ॥५२॥

बाह्नाम्बरपश्वादिभूषणं पुत्रसम्भवः ।
मित्रप्रभुवशादिष्टं सर्वकार्ये शुभावहम् ॥५३॥

51-53. Gain of wealth, reverence, happiness and acquisition of conveyances, clothes, ornaments etc., birth of children, cordial relations with the king (government), success in ventures, etc., will be the auspicious results in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Jupiter, if the Sun be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in kendra, trikona, the 3rd, the 11th or the 2nd from the Ascendant and be endowed with strength.

लग्नादष्टमव्यये सूर्ये दायेशाढ्या तथैव च ।
शिरोरोगादिपीडा च ज्वरपीडा तथैव च ॥५४॥
सत्कर्मसु तदा हीनः पापकर्म-चयस्तथा ।
सर्वत्र जनविद्वेषो ह्यात्मबन्धुवियोगकृत् ॥५५॥
अकस्मात्कलहश्चैव जीवस्यान्तर्गते रवौ ॥५५॥

54-55½. Effects like nervous disorder, fever, laziness or reluctance in the performance of good deeds, indulgence in sins, antagonistic attitude towards all, separation from kinsmen and distress without reasons, will be experienced, if the Sun be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter).

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु देहपीडा भविष्यति ॥५६॥
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थमादित्यहृदयं जपेत् ।
सर्वपीडोपशमनं श्रीसूर्यस्य प्रसादतः ॥५७॥

56-57. There will be physical distress if the Sun be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to enjoy good health is recitation of Aditya Hridaya Path (आदित्य हृदय पाठ).

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Jupiter

जीवस्यान्तर्गते चन्द्रे केन्द्रे लाभत्रिकोणगे ।
स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्शराशिस्थे पूर्णे चैव बलैर्युते ॥५८॥

दायेशाच्छुभराशिस्थे राजसम्मानवैभवम् ।
 वारपुत्रादिसौख्यं च क्षीराणां भोजनं तथा ॥५६॥
 सत्कर्म च तथा कीर्तिः पुत्रपौत्रादिवृद्धिदा ।
 महाराजाप्रसादेन सर्वसौख्यं धनागमः ॥५७॥
 अनेकजनसौख्यं च दानधर्मादिसंग्रहः ॥५८॥

58-60. Effects like reverence from the king (government), opulence and glory, happiness from wife and children, availability of good food, gain of reputation by performance of good deeds, increase in the number of children and grand children, all comforts by the beneficence of the king (government), religious and charitable inclinations, etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Jupiter, if the Moon be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Ascendant, be in her sign of exaltation or in her own sign and be full and strong and in an auspicious house from the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter).

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये चन्द्रे स्थिते वा पापसंयुते ॥५९॥
 दायेशात्षष्ठरन्ध्रे वा व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ।
 मानार्थबन्धुहानिश्च विदेशपरिविच्युतिः ॥६०॥
 नृपचौरादिपीडा च दायदजनविग्रहः ।
 मातुलादिवियोगश्च मातृपीडा तथैव च ॥६१॥

61-63. There will be loss of wealth and kinsmen, wanderings in foreign lands, danger from the king (government) and thieves, quarrels with co-parceners, separation from maternal uncle, distress to mother etc., if the Moon be weak or associated with malefics or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter).

द्वितीयषष्ठयोरोशे देहपीडा भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं दुर्गापाठं च कारयेत् ॥६२॥

64. Physical distress will be experienced if the Moon be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects is Durga Saptashati Patha (दुर्गा सप्तशती पाठ).

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Jupiter

जीवस्यान्तर्गते श्रीमे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वोच्चे वा स्वक्षणे वापि तुङ्गांशे स्वांशगेऽपि वा ॥६५॥
 विद्याविवाहकार्याणि ग्रामभूम्यादिसामकृत् ।
 जनसामर्थ्यमाप्नोति सर्वकार्यार्थसिद्धिबम् ॥६६॥

65-66. Effects like celebration of functions such as marriage etc., gain of land villages, growth of strength and valour, success in all ventures, will be derived in the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Jupiter, if Mars be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in his exalted or own Navamsa.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणस्थे लाभे वा धनगेऽपि वा ।
 शुभयुक्ते शुभैर्दृष्टे धनधान्यादिसम्पदः ॥६७॥
 मिष्ठान्नदानविभवं राजप्रीतिकरं शुभम् ।
 स्त्रीसौख्यं च सुतावाप्तिः पुण्यतीर्थफलं तथा ॥६८॥

67-68. There will be gain of wealth and grains, availability of good sweetish preparations, pleasure of the king (government), happiness from wife and children and other auspicious effects, if Mars be in kendra, trikona, the 11th or the 2nd and be associated with or aspected by benefics.

दायेशाद्गन्धभावे वा दयये वा नीचगेऽपि वा ।
 पापयुक्तेक्षिते वापि धान्यार्थगृहनाशनम् ॥६९॥
 नानारोगभयं दुःखं नेत्ररोगादिसम्भवः ।
 पूर्वार्द्धे कष्टमधिकमपराद्धे महत्सुखम् ॥७०॥
 द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु बेहजाड्यं मनोरुजः ।
 वृषभस्य प्रदानं तु सर्वसम्पत्प्रदायकम् ॥७१॥

69-71. Loss of wealth and house, eye trouble and other inauspicious effects will be the results, if Mars be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter) or be in his sign of debilitation associated with or aspected by malefics. The effects will be particularly adverse at the commencement of the Antardasa. There will be some mitigation of evil effects later.

There will be physical distress and mental agony if Mars be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects and get gains of wealth and property, is to give a bull in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Jupiter

जीवस्यान्तर्गते राहौ स्वोच्चे वा केन्द्रगोऽपि वा ।
 मूलत्रिकोणे भाग्ये च केन्द्राधिपसमन्विते ॥७२॥
 शुभयुक्तेक्षिते वापि योगप्रीति समादिशेत् ।
 भुक्त्यादौ पञ्चमासांश्च धनधान्यादिकं लभेत् ॥७३॥
 देशग्रामाधिकारं च यवनप्रभुदर्शनम् ।
 गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्तिर्बहुसेनाधिपत्यकम् ॥७४॥
 दूरयात्राधिगमनं पुण्यधर्माविसंग्रहः ।
 सेतुस्नानफलावाप्तिरिष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ॥७५॥

72-75. Effects like attachment to yoga, gain of wealth and grains during the first five months, sovereignty over a village or a country, meeting with a foreign king (high dignitary), well being in the family, journeys to distant lands, bathing in holy places, will be derived in the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Jupiter, if Rahu be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in his moolatrikona or be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant or be aspected by the lord of kendra or be associated with or aspected by a benefic.

दायेशाद्रन्ध्रभावे वा व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।
 चौराहिव्रगभीतिश्च राजवैषम्यमेव च ॥७६॥
 गृहे कर्मकलापेन व्याकुलो भवति ध्रुवम् ।
 सोदरेण विरोधः स्यादायादजनविग्रहः ॥७७॥
 गृहे त्वशुभकार्याणि दुःस्वप्नादिभयं ध्रुवम् ।
 अकस्मात्कलहश्चैव क्षुद्रशून्यादिरोगकृत् ॥७८॥

76-78. Danger from thieves, snakes, the king (government), wounds, troubles in domestic affairs, antagonism with co-borns

and coparceners, bad dreams, quarrels without reason, danger from diseases etc., will result if Rahu be associated with a malefic in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Jupiter):

द्विसप्तमस्थिते राहो देहबाधां विनिदिशेत् ।

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ॥७६॥

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसौख्यमवाप्नुयात् ।

देवपूजाप्रसादेन राहुतुष्ट्या द्विजोत्तम ! ॥७७॥

79-80. There will be physical distress if Rahu be in the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are: Mrityunjaya Japa and giving a goat in charity.

॥ ७६ ॥ द्विसप्तमस्थिते राहो देहबाधां विनिदिशेत् ।

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ॥७६॥

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसौख्यमवाप्नुयात् ।

देवपूजाप्रसादेन राहुतुष्ट्या द्विजोत्तम ! ॥७७॥

॥ ७६ ॥ द्विसप्तमस्थिते राहो देहबाधां विनिदिशेत् ।

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ॥७६॥

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसौख्यमवाप्नुयात् ।

देवपूजाप्रसादेन राहुतुष्ट्या द्विजोत्तम ! ॥७७॥

॥ ७६ ॥ द्विसप्तमस्थिते राहो देहबाधां विनिदिशेत् ।

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ॥७६॥

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसौख्यमवाप्नुयात् ।

देवपूजाप्रसादेन राहुतुष्ट्या द्विजोत्तम ! ॥७७॥

अथ शन्यन्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५७॥

Chapter 57

Effects of the Antardasas in the Dasa of Saturn

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Saturn

मूलत्रिकोणे स्वर्क्षे वा तुलायामुच्चगोऽपि वा ।
केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा राजयोगादिसंयुते ॥१॥
राज्यलाभो महत्सौख्यं दारपुत्रादिवर्धनम् ।
वाहनत्रयसंयुक्तं गजाश्वाम्बरसङ्कुलम् ॥२॥
महाराजप्रसादेन सेनापत्यादिलाभकृत् ।
चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्याद्ग्रामभूम्यादिलाभकृत् ॥३॥

1-3. Effects like acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), happiness from wife and children, acquisition of conveyances like elephants, gain of clothes, attainment of the position of a commander of the army by the beneficence of the king, acquisition of cattle, villages and land etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Saturn, if Saturn be in his own sign, in his sign of exaltation or in deep exaltation, or be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant, or be a yogakaraka.

तथाऽष्टमे व्यये मन्दे नीचे वा पापसंयुते ।
तद्भुक्त्यादौ राजभीतिविषयशस्त्रादिपीडनम् ॥४॥
रक्तस्त्रावो गुल्मरोगो ह्यतिसारादिपीडनम् ।
मध्ये चौरादि भीतिश्च देशत्यग्रो मनोरुजः ॥५॥
अन्ते शुभकरी चैव शनैरन्तर्दशा द्विज ! ॥५॥

4-5. Fear or danger from the king (government) getting inflicted with injuries with some weapon, bleeding gulms,

dysentery etc., will be the evil effects at the commencement of the Dasa, if Saturn be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or be associated with malefics in his sign of debilitation. There will be danger from thieves etc., going away from the house land, mental agony etc. in the middle portion of the Dasa. The last part of the Dasa will yield beneficial results.

द्वितीयद्वननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥६॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।

ततः शान्तिमवाप्नोति शङ्करस्य प्रसादतः ॥७॥

6-7. There will be danger of premature death, if Saturn be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Lord Shiva will afford protection and render relief if Mrityunjaya Japa is performed in the prescribed manner.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्दस्यान्तर्गते सौम्ये त्रिकोणे ॥६॥

सम्मानं च यशः कीर्तिं विद्यालाभं धनागमम् ॥८॥

स्वदेशे सुखमाप्नोति वाहनादिकलैर्भुतम् ।

यज्ञादिकर्मसिद्धिश्च राजयोगादिसम्भवम् ॥९॥

देहसौख्यं हृदुत्साहं गृहे कल्याणसम्भवम् ।

सेतुस्नानफलावाप्तिस्तोत्रयात्रादिकर्मणा ॥१०॥

वाणिज्याद्वनलाभश्च पुराणश्रवणादिकम् ।

अन्नदानफलं चैव नित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ॥११॥

8-11. Effects like reverence from the people, good reputation, gain of wealth, comforts of conveyances etc., inclination towards performance of religious sacrifices (यज्ञ), Rajayoga, bodily felicity, enthusiasm, well being in the family, pilgrimage to holy places, performance of religious rites, listening to Puranas (religious scriptures), charities, availability of sweetish preparations, etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Saturn, if Mercury be in a kendra or trikona (from the Ascendant).

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये सौम्ये नीचे वास्तंगते सति ।
 रव्यारफणिसंयुक्ते दायेशाद्वा तथैव च ॥१२॥
 नृपाभिषेकमर्थाप्तिर्देशशामाधिपत्यता ।
 फलमीदृशमादौ तु मध्यान्ते रोगपीडनम् ॥१३॥
 नष्टानि सर्वकार्याणि व्याकुलत्वं महद्भयम् ॥१३॥

12-13½. Acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in Government), gain of wealth, headship of a village, will be the effects at the commencement of the Dasa, if Mercury be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th, from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Saturn) or be associated with the Sun, Mars and Rahu. Affliction with diseases, failure in all ventures, anxiety and feeling of danger etc., will be experienced in the middle portion and last part of the Dasa.

Note : It is difficult for us to believe that very good effects at the commencement of the Dasa can be expected with Mercury so inauspiciously placed. But we dare not question Parasara.

द्वितीयसप्तमाधीशे वेहबाधा भविष्यति ॥१४॥
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं विष्णुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।
 अन्नदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसम्पत्प्रवायकम् ॥१५॥

14-15. There will be physical distress if Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to regain enjoyment in life are recitation of Vishnu Sahasranam and giving grams in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्दस्यान्तर्गते केतौ शुभदृष्टियुतेक्षिते ।
 स्वोच्चे वा शुभराशिस्थे योगकारकसंयुते ॥१६॥
 केन्द्रकोणगते वापि स्थानभ्रंशो महद्भयम् ।
 वरिद्रक्त्यनं भीतिः पुत्रदारादिनाशनम् ॥१७॥
 स्वप्रमोश्च महाकष्टं विदेशगमनं तथा ।
 लग्नाधिपेन संयुक्ते आदौ सौख्यं घनागमः ॥१८॥

16-18. Evil effects like loss of position, dangers, poverty, distress, foreign journeys etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Saturn even if Ketu be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in a benefic sign or in kendra or trikona or be associated with or aspected by benefics. If Ketu be related to the lord of the Ascendant, there will be gain of wealth and enjoyment and bathing in holy places and visit to a sacred shrine at the commencement of the Antardasa.

गङ्गादिसर्वतीर्थेषु स्नानं देवतदर्शनम् ।
दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा तृतीयभवराशिने ॥१६॥
समर्थो धर्मबुद्धिश्च सौख्यं नृपसमागमः ॥१६॥

19-19½. Gain of physical strength and courage, religious thoughts, audience with the king (high dignitaries of government like president, prime minister, governor, ministers), and all kinds of enjoyments, will be experienced if Ketu be in kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

तथाऽष्टमे व्यये केतौ दायेशाद्वा तथैव च ॥२०॥
अपमृत्युभयं चैव कुत्सितान्नस्य भोजनम् ।
शीतज्वरातिसारश्च व्रणचौरादिपीडनम् ॥२१॥
वारपुत्रवियोगश्च संसारे भवति ध्रुवम् ॥२१॥

20-21½. Fear of premature death, coarse food, cold fever, dysentery, wounds, danger from thieves, separation from wife and children etc., will be the results if Ketu be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

द्वितीयदूनराशिस्थे देहपीडा भविष्यति ॥२२॥
छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत ह्यपमृत्युनिवारणम् ।
केतुग्रहप्रसादेन सुखशान्तिमवाप्नुयात् ॥२३॥

22-23. There will be physical distress, if Ketu be in the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

Remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to regain enjoyments of life by the beneficence of Ketu is giving a goat in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्वस्यान्तगते शुके स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगोऽपि वा ।
 केन्द्रे वा शुभसंयुक्ते त्रिकोणे लाभगोऽपि वा ॥२४॥
 दारपुत्रधनप्राप्तिर्देहारोग्यं महोत्सवः ।
 गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्ती राज्यलाभं महत्सुखम् ॥२५॥
 महाराजप्रसादेन हीष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ।
 सम्मानं प्रभुसम्मानं प्रियवस्त्रादिलाभकृत् ॥२६॥
 द्वीपान्तराद्वस्त्रलाभः श्वेताश्वो महिषी तथा ।
 गुरुचारवशाद्भाग्यं सौख्यं च धनसम्पदः ॥२७॥
 शनिचारान्मनुष्योऽसौ योगमाप्नोत्यसंशयम् ॥२७॥

24-27½. Effects like marriage, birth of a son, gain of wealth, sound health, well being in the family, acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of high position in government), enjoyments by the beneficence of the king (government), honours, gain of clothes, ornaments, conveyance and other desired objects, will be derived in the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Saturn, if Venus be in kendra, trikona or the 11th associated with or aspected by benefics. If during the period of Antardasa, Jupiter be favourable in transit, there will be dawn of fortune and growth of property. If Saturn be favourable in transit, there will be Rajayoga effects or accomplishment of yoga rites (योग क्रिया सिद्धि).

शत्रूनीचास्तगे शुके षष्ठाष्टमव्ययराशिगे ॥२८॥
 दारनाशो मनःक्लेशः स्थाननाशो मनोरुजः ।
 दाराणां स्वजनक्लेशः सन्तापो जनविग्रहः ॥२९॥

28-29. Distress to wife, loss of position, mental agony, quarrels with close relations etc., will be the results, if Venus be in his sign of debilitation, combust or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th (from the Ascendant).

दायेशाद्भाग्यगे चैव केन्द्रे वा लाभसंयुते ।
 राजप्रीतिकरं चैव मनोऽभीष्टप्रदायकम् ॥३०॥
 दानधर्मदयायुक्तं तीर्थयात्रादिकं फलम् ।
 शास्त्रार्थकाव्यरचनां वेदान्तश्रवणादिकम् ॥३१॥
 वारपुत्रादिसौख्यं च लभते नाऽत्र संशयः ॥३१॥

30-31½. Fulfilment of ambitions by the beneficence of the king, charities, performance of religious rites, creation of interest in the study of Shastras, composition of poems, interest in Vedanta etc., listening to Puranas, happiness from wife and children, will be experienced, if Venus be in the 9th, the 11th or kendra from the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

दायेशाद्वचनो शुक्रे षष्ठे वा ह्यष्टमेऽपि वा ॥३२॥
 नेत्रपीडा ज्वरभयं स्वकुलाचारवर्जितः ।
 कपोले दन्तशूलादि हृदि गुह्ये च पीडनम् ॥३३॥
 जलभीतिर्भनस्तापो वृक्षात्पतनसम्भवः ।
 राजद्वारे जनद्वेषः सोदरेण विरोधनम् ॥३४॥

32-34. There will be eye trouble, fevers, loss of good conduct, dental problems, heart disease, pain in arms, danger from drowning or falling from a tree, antagonism towards relations, with the officials of government and brothers, if Venus be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

द्वितीयसप्तमाधीशे आत्मबलेशो भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं दुर्गादेवीजपं चरेत् ॥३५॥
 श्वेतां गो महिषीं दद्यादायुरारोग्यवृद्धिदाम् ।
 जगदम्बाप्रसादेन ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥३६॥

35-36. There will be physical distress if Venus be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to regain enjoyment and good health by the beneficence of Goddess Durga and performance of Durga Saptashati Patha and giving a cow or a female buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्वस्यन्तर्गते सूर्ये स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रेऽपि वा ।
 भार्याधिपेन संयुक्ते केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणयो ॥३७॥
 शुभदृष्टियुते वापि स्वप्रभोश्च महत्सुखम् ।
 गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्तिः पुत्रादिसुखवर्द्धनम् ॥३८॥
 बाह्यनाम्बरपद्मादिगोक्षोरेऽस्सकुलं गृहम् ॥३८॥

37-38. Effects like good relations with employer, well being in the family, happiness from children, gain of conveyances and cattle, etc. will be derived in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Saturn, if the Sun be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be associated with the lord of the 9th or be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant associated with or aspected by benefics.

सन्नाष्टमव्यये सूर्ये वायेशाङ्गा तथैव च ॥३९॥
 हृद्रोगो मानहानिश्च स्थानभ्रंशो मनोरुजा ।
 इष्टबन्धुवियोगश्च उद्योगस्य विनाशनम् ॥४०॥
 तापज्वरादिपीडा च व्याकुलत्वं भयं तथा ।
 आत्मसम्बन्धिमरणमिष्टवस्तुवियोगकृत् ॥४१॥

39-41. There will be heart disease, defamation, loss position, mental agony, separation from close relatives, obstacles in industrial ventures, fevers, fears, loss of kinsmen, loss of articles dear to the person, if the Sun be in the 8th or the 12th from the ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु देहबाधा भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं सूर्यपूजां च कारयेत् ॥४२॥

42. There will be physical distress if the Sun be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The worship of the Sun is the remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्दस्यान्तर्गते चन्द्रे जीवदृष्टिसमन्विते ।
 स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रस्थे त्रिकोणे लाभगेऽपि वा ॥४३॥
 पूर्णे शुभग्रहैर्युक्ते राजप्रीतिसमागमः ।
 महाराजप्रसादेन वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ॥४४॥
 सौभाग्यं सुखवृद्धिं च मृत्यानां परिपालनम् ।
 पितृमातृकुले सौख्यं पशुवृद्धिः सुखावहा ॥४५॥

43-45. Effects like gains of conveyance, garments, ornaments, betetrmnt of fortune and enjoyments, taking care of brothers, happiness in both maternal and paternal homes, increase in cattle wealth etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Saturn, if the Moon be full, in her sign of exaltation, in her own sign or in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Dasa lord or aspected by benefics.

क्षीणे वा पापसंयुक्ते पापदृष्टे च नीचगे ।
 क्रूरांशकगते वापि क्रूरक्षेत्रगतेऽपि वा ॥४६॥
 जातकस्य महत्कष्टं राजकोपो धनक्षयः ।
 पितृमातृवियोगश्च पुत्रीपुत्रादिरोगकृत् ॥४७॥
 व्यवसायात्फलं नेष्टं नानामार्गे धनव्ययः ।
 अकाले भोजनं चैवमौषधस्य च भक्षणम् ॥४८॥
 फलमेतद्विजानोयादादौ सौख्यं धनागमः ॥४८½॥

46-48½. There will be great distress, wrath, separation from parents ill, health of children, losses in business, irregular meals, administration of medicines, if the Moon be waning, be associated with or aspected by malefics, be in his sign of debilitation, in cruel Navamsa or in the sign of a cruel (malefic) planet. There will, however, be good effects and some gains of wealth at the commencement of the Antardasa.

Note : Our belief—is nothing good may be expected if the Antardasa lord is ill placed.

दायेशात्केन्द्रराशिस्थे त्रिकोणे लाभगेऽपि वा ॥४९॥

वाहनाम्बरपश्वादिभ्रातृवृद्धिः सुखावहा ।
 पितृमातृमुखावाप्तिः स्त्रीसौख्यं च धनागमः ॥५०॥
 मित्रप्रभुवशादिष्टं सर्वसौख्यं शुभावहम् ॥५०½॥

49-50½. Enjoyment of conveyances and garments, happiness from kinsmen, happiness from parents, wife, employer etc., will be the results if the Moon be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

दायेशाद्दशे भावे रन्ध्रे वा बलवर्जिते ॥५१॥
 शयनं रोगमालस्यं स्थानभ्रष्टं सुखापहम् ।
 शत्रुवृद्धिविरोधं च बन्धुद्वेषमवाप्नुयात् ॥५२॥

51-52. Effects like sleepiness, lethargy, loss of position, loss of enjoyments, increase in the number of enemies, antagonism with kinsmen, will be experienced, if the Moon be weak and be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

द्वितीयघ्नूननाथे तु देहालस्यं भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषशमनार्थं च तिलहोमादिकं चरेत् ॥५३॥
 गुडं घृतं च दध्नाक्तं तण्डुलं च यथाविधि ।
 श्वेतां गां महिषीं दद्यादागुरारोग्यवृद्धये ॥५४॥

53-54. There will be lethargy and physical distress if the Moon be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects and prolongation of longevity are Havana (हवन) and giving jaggery, ghee, rice mixed with curd, a cow or a female buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्दस्यान्तर्गते भीमे केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ।
 तुङ्गे स्वक्षेत्रगे वापि दशाधिपसमन्विते ॥५५॥
 लग्नाधिपेन संयुक्ते आदौ सौख्यं धनागमः ।
 राजप्रीतिकरं सौख्यं वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ॥५६॥

सेनापत्यं नृपप्रीतिः कृषिगोधान्यसम्पदः ।
नूतनस्थाननिर्माणं आतृवर्गेष्वसौख्यकृत् ॥५७॥

55-57. Effects like enjoyments, gain of wealth, reverence from the king (government), gain of conveyances, clothes and ornaments, attainment of the position of a Commander of the Army, increase in agricultural and cattle wealth, construction of a new house, happiness to kinsmen, will be derived from the very commencement of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Saturn, if Mars be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be associated with the lord of the Ascendant or the Dasa lord (Saturn).

नीचे चास्तङ्गते भीमे लग्नावष्टभ्यस्थिते ।
पापदृष्टियुते वापि धनहानिर्भविष्यति ॥५८॥
चौराहि व्रणशस्त्रादिप्रस्थिरोगादिपीडनम् ।
आतृपित्रादिपीडा च दयावजनविग्रहः ॥५९॥
अतृष्णाज्जीवहानिरथ कुत्सिताभ्यस्य भोजनम् ।
विवेशगमनं चैव नानामार्गं धनव्ययः ॥६०॥

58-60. There will be loss of wealth, danger of wounds, danger from thieves, snakes, weapons, gout and other similar diseases, distress to father and brothers, quarrels with co-partners, loss of kinsmen, coarse food, going away to foreign lands, unnecessary expenditure, etc., if Mars be in his sign of debilitation or combust, or be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant and be associated with or aspected by malefics.

अष्टमद्यूननाथे तु द्वितीयस्थेऽथ वा यदि ।
अपमृत्युभयं चैव नानाकष्टं पराम्भवः ॥६१॥
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शान्तिहोमं च कारयेत् ।
वृषदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वारिष्टनिवारणम् ॥६२॥

61-62. Great distress, dependence on others and fear of premature death, may be expected if Mars be in the 2nd or be the lord of the 7th or the 8th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are performance of Havana (हवन) and giving a bull in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्दस्यान्तर्गते राहौ कलहश्च मनोव्यथा ।
 देहपीडा मनस्तापः पुत्रद्वेषो रुजोभयम् ॥६३॥
 अर्थव्ययो राजभयं स्वजनादिविरोधिता ।
 विदेशगमनं चैव गृहक्षेत्रादिनाशनम् ॥६४॥

63-64. Effects like quarrels, mental agony, physical distress, agony, antagonism with the sons, danger from diseases, unnecessary expenditure, discord with close relations, danger from the government, foreign journeys, loss of house and agricultural lands, will be derived in the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Saturn, if Rahu not be in his house of exaltation or any other auspicious position.

लग्नाधिपेन संयुक्ते योगकारकसंयुते ।
 स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे केन्द्रे दायेशालाभराशिगे ॥६५॥
 आदौ सौख्यं धनावान्ति गृहक्षेत्रादिमम्पदम् ।
 देवब्राह्मणभक्तिं च तीर्थयात्रादिकं लभेत् ॥६६॥
 चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्याद्गृहे कल्याणवर्द्धनम् ।
 मध्ये तु राजभोतिश्च पुत्रमित्रविरोधनम् ॥६७॥

65-67. Enjoyment, gains of wealth, increase in agricultural production, devotion to deities and Brahmins, pilgrimage to holy places, increase in cattle wealth, well being in the family will be the results at the commencement of the Antardasa, if Rahu be associated with the lord of the Ascendant or a yogakaraka planet, be in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign or be in kendra or the 11th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Saturn). There will be cordiality with the king and happiness from friends in the middle portion of the Antardasa.

मेघे कन्यागते वापि कुलीरे वृषभे तथा ।
 मोनकोदण्डसिंहेषु गजान्तैश्चर्यमादिशेत् ॥६८॥

राजसम्मानभूषाप्ति मृदुलाम्बरसौख्यकृत् ॥६८॥

68-68½. There will be acquisition of elephants, opulence and glory, cordial relations with the king (government), gains of valuable clothes, if Rahu be in Aries, Virgo, Cancer, Taurus Pisces or Sagittarius.]

Notes : Even in these signs Rahu has to be well placed with reference to the Ascendant or the lord of the dasa and be unafflicted for attaining capability of giving results mentioned above.

द्विसप्तमाधिपैर्युक्ते देहबाधा भविष्यति ॥६९॥

मृत्युञ्जयं प्रकुर्वीत छागदानं च कारयेत् ।

वृषदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसम्पत्सुखावहम् ॥७०॥

69-70. There will be physical distress, if Rahu be associated with the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are Mrityunjaya Japa and giving a goat in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Saturn

मन्वस्थान्तर्गते जीवे केन्द्रे लाभत्रिकोणगे ।

लग्नाधिपेन संयुक्ते स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगेष्वपि वा ॥७१॥

सर्वकार्यार्थसिद्धिः स्याच्छोभनं भवति ध्रुवम् ।

महाराजप्रसादेन धनवाहनभूषणम् ॥७२॥

सन्मानं प्रभुसम्मानं प्रियवस्त्रार्थलाभकृत् ।

देवतागुरुभक्तिश्च विद्वज्जनसमागमः ॥७३॥

दारपुत्रादिलाभश्च पुत्रकल्याणवैभवम् ॥७३½॥

71-73½. Effects like success all round, well being in the family, gain of conveyances, ornaments and clothes by the beneficence of the king (government), reverence, devotion to deities and the preceptor, association with men of learning, happiness from wife and children etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Saturn, if Jupiter be in kendra or trikona, be associated with the lord of the Ascendant, or be in his own sign or sign of exaltation.

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये जीवे नीचे वा पापसंयुते ॥७४॥

निजसम्बन्धिमरणं धनधान्यविनाशनम् ।

राजस्थाने जनद्वेषः कर्षहानिर्भविष्यति ॥७५॥

विदेशगमनं चैव कुष्ठरोगादिसम्भवः ॥७५॥

74-75½. Results like death of the near relations, loss of wealth, antagonism with the government officials, failure in projects, journeys to foreign lands, affliction with diseases like laprosy etc., will be experienced if Jupiter be in his sign of debilitation, be associated with malefics, or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा धने वा लाभोऽपि वा ॥७६॥

विभवं दारसौभाग्यं राजश्रीधनसम्पदः ।

भोजनाम्बरसौख्यं च दानधर्मादिकं भवेत् ॥७७॥

ब्रह्मप्रतिष्ठासिद्धिश्च ऋतुकर्मफलं तथा ।

अन्नदानं महाकीर्तिर्वदान्तश्रवणादिकम् ॥७८॥

76-78. There will be opulence and glory, happiness to wife, gains through the king (government), comforts of good food and clothes, religious mindedness, name and fame in the country, interest in Vedas and Vedanta, performance of religious sacrifices, giving grains etc. in charity, if Jupiter be in the 5th, the 9th, the 11th, the 2nd or kendra from the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

दायेशात्षष्ठरन्ध्रे वा व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ।

बन्धुद्वेषो मनोदुःखं कलहः पदविच्युतिः ॥७९॥

कुभोजनं कर्महानी राजदण्डाद्वनव्यय ।

कारागृहप्रवेशश्च पुत्रदारादिपीडनम् ॥८०॥

79-80. Antagonism with kinsmen, mental agony, quarrels, loss of position, losses in ventures, loss of wealth as a result of imposition of fines or penalties by government, imprisonment, distress to wife and son, will be the results if Jupiter be weak and be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Saturn).

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु देहवाधा मनोरुजः ।

आत्मसम्बन्धिमरणं भविष्यति न संशयः ॥८१॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शिवसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।

स्वर्णदानं प्रकुर्वीत ह्यारोग्यं भवति ध्रुवम् ॥८२॥

81-82. There will be physical distress, agony, death of the native or any member of family, if Jupiter be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th (from the Ascendant).

Remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are recitation of Shiva Sahasranama and giving gold in charity.

अथ बुधान्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५८॥

Chapter 58

Effects of the Antardasas in the Dasa of Mercury

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Mercury

मुक्ताविद्रुमलाभश्च ज्ञानकर्मसुखादिकम् ।
विज्ञानमहत्त्वं कीर्तिश्च नूतनप्रभुदर्शनम् ॥१॥
विभवं दारपुत्रादिपितृमातृसुखावहम् ।
स्वोच्चादिस्थेऽथ नीचेऽस्ते षष्ठाष्टव्यधराशिगे ॥२॥
पापयुक्तेऽथवा दृष्टे धनधान्यपशुक्षयः ।
आत्मबन्धुविरोधश्च शूलरोगादिसम्भवः ॥३॥
राजकार्यकलापेन व्याकुलो भवति ध्रुवम् ॥३½॥

1-3½. Gain of jewels like pearls etc., 'learning, increase in happiness and performance of pious deeds, success in the educational sphere, acquisition of name and fame, meeting with new kings (high dignitaries), gain of wealth, happiness from wife, children and parents will be the effects in the Antardasa of Mercury in his own Dasa, if Mercury be placed in his sign of exaltation or otherwise. There will be loss of wealth and cattle, antagonism with kinsmen, diseases like stomach pains, anxiety in discharging duties as a government official, if Mercury be in his sign of debilitation etc., or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or be associated with malefics.

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु दारक्लेशो भविष्यति ॥४॥
आत्मसम्बन्धिमरणं वातशूलादिसम्भवः ।
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं विष्णुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ॥५॥

4-5. Distress to wife, death of members of the family, affliction with diseases like rheumatism and stomach pains etc., will result if the Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

Remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects, is recitation of Vishnu Sahasranama.

Effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Mercury

बुधस्यान्तर्गते केतौ लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 शुभयुवते शुभैर्दृष्टे लग्नाधिपसमन्विते ॥६॥
 योगकारकसम्बन्धे वायेशात्केन्द्रलाभगे ।
 देहसौख्यं धनात्पत्वं बन्धुस्नेहमथादिशेत् ॥७॥
 चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्यात्संचारेण धनागमः ।
 विद्याकीर्तिप्रसङ्गश्च समानप्रभुदर्शनम् ॥८॥
 भोजनाम्बरसौख्यं च ह्यादौ मध्ये सुखावहम् ॥९॥

6-8. Effects like physical fitness, little gain of wealth, affectionate relations with kinsmen, increase in cattle wealth, income from industries, success in educational sphere, acquisition of name and fame, honours, audience with the king and joining in a banquet with him, comforts of clothes etc., will be experienced, if Ketu be associated with benefics in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant or be in conjunction with the lord of the Ascendant or a yogakaraka. The same will be the results if Ketu be in kendra or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

दायेशाद्यदि रुध्रस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ॥६॥
 वाहनात्पतनं चैव पुत्रव्लेशादिसम्भवः ।
 चौरादिराजभीतिश्च पापकर्मरतः सदा ॥७॥
 वृश्चिकादिविषाद्भीतिर्नोचैः कलहसंभवः ।
 शोकरोगादिवुःखं च नीचसङ्गादिकं भवेत् ॥८॥

9-11. Fall from a conveyance, distress to son, danger from the king, indulgence in sinful deeds, danger from scorpions etc., quarrels with the menials, sorrow, diseases and association with meanials etc., will be the results, if Ketu be in association

with malefics in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु देहजाड्यं भविष्यति ।
तद्दोषपरिहाराय छागदानं तु कारयेत् ॥१२॥

12. There will be physical distress if Ketu be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th (from the Ascendant).

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects, is giving a goat in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Mercury

सौम्यस्यान्तर्गते शुके केन्द्रे लाभे त्रिकोणगे ।
सत्कथापुण्यधर्मादिसंग्रहः पुण्यकर्मकृत् ॥१३॥
मित्रप्रभुवशादिष्टं क्षेत्रलाभः सुखं भवेत् ।
दशाधिपात्केन्द्रगते त्रिकोणे लाभगेऽपि वा ॥१४॥
तत्काले श्रियमाप्नोति राजश्रीधनसम्पदः ।
वाणीकूपतडागादिदानधर्मादिसंग्रहः ॥१५॥
व्यवसायात्फलाधिक्यं धनधान्यसमृद्धिकृत् ॥१५½॥

13-15½. Effects like inclination to perform religious rites, fulfilment of all ambitions through the help of the king (government) and friends, gains of agricultural lands and happiness etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Mercury, if Venus be in kendra, the 11th, the 5th or the 9th from the Ascendant. There will be acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), gain of wealth and property, construction of a reservoir, readiness to give charities and performance of religious rites, extraordinary gains of wealth and gains in business, if Venus be in kendra, the 5th, the 9th or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

दायेशात्षष्ठरन्ध्रस्थे ध्ये वा बलवर्जिते ॥१६॥
हृद्रोगो मानहानिश्च ज्वरातीसारपीडनम् ।
आत्मबन्धुवियोगश्च संसारे भवति ध्रुवम् ॥१७॥
आत्मकष्टं मनस्तापदायकं द्विजसत्तम ! ॥१७½॥

16-17½. Heart disease, defamation, fevers, dysentery, separation from kinsmen, physical distress and agony will result if Venus be weak in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord or the Dasa.

द्वितीयशूननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥१८॥
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं दुर्गादेवीजपं चरेत् ।
जगदम्बाप्रसादेन ततः शान्तिमवाप्नुयात् ॥१९॥

18-19. There will be fear of premature death if Venus be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th (from the Ascendant).

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects is to recite mantras of Goddess Durga.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Mercury

सौम्यस्यान्तर्गते सूर्ये स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रगे ।
त्रिकोणे धनलाभे तु तद्भावां स्वांशगेऽपि वा ॥२०॥
राजप्रसादसौभाग्यं मित्रप्रभुवशात्सुखम् ।
भूम्यात्मजेन संदृष्टे आदौ भूलाभमादिशेत् ॥२१॥
लग्नाधिपेन संदृष्टे बहुसौख्यं धनागमम् ।
ग्रामभूम्यादिलाभं च भोजनाम्बरसौख्यकृत् ॥२२॥

20-22. Effects like dawn of fortune by the beneficence of the king (high government officials), happiness from friends etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Mercury, if the Sun is in his own sign or sign of exaltation or in kendra, trikona, the 2nd or the 11th, in exalted or own Navamsa. There will be acquisition of land if the Sun is aspected by Mars and comforts of good food and clothes if such a Sun be aspected by the lord of the Ascendant.

लग्नाष्टमव्यये वापि शन्यारफणिसंयुते ।
दायेशाद्रिपुरन्ध्रस्थे व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ॥२३॥
चौराग्निशस्त्रपीडा च पित्ताधिक्यं भविष्यति ।
शिरोरुद्धमनसस्ताप इष्टबन्धुवियोगकृत् ॥२४॥

23-24. Fear or danger from thieves, fire and weapons, bilious troubles, headaches, mental agony and separation from friends etc., will be the results if the Sun be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Mercury), be weak and be associated with Saturn, Mars and Rahu.

द्वितीयसप्तमाधीशे ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ।
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शान्तिं कुर्याद्यथाविधि ॥२५॥

25. There will be fear of premature death if the Sun be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th (from the Ascendant).

Worship of the Sun is the remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Mercury

सौम्यस्यान्तर्गते चन्द्रे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणे वापि गुरुदृष्टिसमन्विते ॥२६॥
योगस्थानाधिपत्येन योगप्राबल्यमादिशेत् ।
स्त्रीलाभं पुत्रलाभं च वस्त्रवाहनभूषणम् ॥२७॥

26-27. The yoga becomes very strong for beneficial effects if in the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Mercury, the Moon be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant or be in her sign of exaltation or in her own sign associated with or aspected by Jupiter or be a yogakaraka herself. Then there will be marriage, birth of a son and gain of clothes and ornaments.

नूतनालयलाभं च नित्यं मिष्टान्नभोजनम् ।
गीतवाद्यप्रसंगं च शास्त्रविद्यापरिश्रमम् ॥२८॥
दक्षिणां दिशमाश्रित्य प्रयाणं च भविष्यति ।
द्वीपान्तरादिवस्त्राणां लाभश्चैव भविष्यति ॥२९॥
मुक्ताविद्रुमरत्नानि धौतवस्त्रादिकं लभेत् ॥२९½॥

28-29½. In the circumstances mentioned above, there also be construction of a new house, availability of sweetish

preparation, enjoyment of music, study of Shastras, journey to the South, gains of clothes from beyond the seas, gain of gems like pearls etc.

नीचारिक्षेत्रसंयुक्ते देहबाधा भविष्यति ॥३०॥
 दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणस्थे दुश्चिक्ये लाभगेऽपि वा ।
 तद्भुक्त्यादौ पुण्यतीर्थस्थानदैवतदर्शनम् ॥३१॥
 मनोधैर्यं हृदुत्साहो विदेशधनलाभकृत् ॥३१½॥

30-31½. There will be physical distress if the Moon be in her sign of debilitation or in an enemy's sign. If the Moon be in kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury), there will be at the commencement of the Antardasa visits to sacred shrines, patience, enthusiasm and gains of wealth from foreign countries.

दायेशात्पठरन्ध्रे वा व्यये वा पापसंयुते ॥३२॥
 चोराग्निनृपभीतिश्च स्त्रीसमागमतो भवेत् ।
 दुष्कृतिर्धनहानिश्च कृषिगोश्वादिनाशकृत् ॥३३॥

32-33. Danger from the king, fire and thieves, defamiation or disgrace and loss of wealth on account of wife, destruction of agricultural lands and cattle etc., will be the results if the Moon be weak, and be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

द्वितीयद्वूननाथे तु देहबाधा भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं दुर्गादेवीजपं चरेत् ॥३४॥
 वस्त्रवानं प्रकुर्वीत आयुर्वृद्धिसुखावहम् ।
 जगदम्बाप्रसादेन ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥३५॥

34-35. There will be physical distress if the Moon be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th (from the Ascendant).

There will be relief, prolongation of longevity and restoration of comforts by the beneficence of Goddess Durga if the mantras of the Goddess are recited in the prescribed manner and clothes are given in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Mercury

सौम्यस्यान्तर्गते भौमे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणे वापि लग्नाधिपसमन्विते ॥३६॥
 राजानुग्रहशान्तिं च गृहे कल्याणसम्भवम् ।
 लक्ष्मीकटाक्षचिह्नानि नष्टराज्यार्थमाप्नुयात् ॥३७॥
 पुत्रोत्सवादिसन्तोषं गृहं गोधनसंकुलम् ।
 गृहक्षेत्रादिलाभं च गजवाजिसमन्दितम् ॥३८॥
 राजप्रीतिकरं चैव स्त्रीसौख्यं चातिशोभनम् ॥३९॥

36-38½. Effects like well being and enjoyments in the family by the beneficence of the king (government), increase in property, recovery of lost kingdom etc., (reinstatement in a high position in government), birth of son, satisfaction, acquisition of cattle, conveyances and agricultural lands, happiness from wife etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Mercury, if Mars be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant or be associated with the lord of the Ascendant.

नीचक्षेत्रसमायुक्ते ह्यष्टमे वा व्ययेऽपि वा ॥३९॥
 पापदृष्टियुते वापि देहपीडा मनोव्यथा ।
 उद्योगभङ्गो देशादौ स्वग्रामे धान्यनाशनम् ॥४०॥
 प्रथिशस्त्रव्रणादीनां भयं तापज्वरादिकम् ॥४०½॥

39-40½. Physical distress, mental agony, obstacles in industrial ventures, loss of wealth, gout, distress from wounds, and danger from weapons and fever etc., will be the results if Mars be associated with or aspected by malefics in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

दायेशात्केन्द्रगे भौमे त्रिकोणे लाभगेऽपि वा ॥४१॥
 शुभदृष्टे धनप्राप्तिर्देहसौख्यं भवेन्नृणाम् ।
 पुत्रलाभो यशोवृद्धिर्भ्रातृवर्गो महाप्रियः ॥४२॥

41-42. There will be gain of wealth, physical felicity, birth of a son, good reputation, affectionate relations etc., with

kinsmen etc., if Mars be aspected by benefics in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

दायेशादथ रुध्रस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।
तद्भुक्त्यादौ महावत्तेशो भ्रातृवर्गे महद्भयम् ॥४३॥
नृपाग्निचौरभीतिश्च पुत्रमित्रविरोधनम् ।
स्थानभ्रंशो भवेदादौ मध्ये सौख्यं धनागमः ॥४४॥
अन्ते तु राजभीतिः स्यात्स्थानभ्रंशो ह्यथापि वा ॥४५॥

43-44]. If Mars be associated with malefics in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury), there will be—

(1) Distress, danger from kinsmen, wrath of the king and fire, antagonism with the son, loss of position, at the commencement of the Antardasa.

(2) Enjoyments and gains of wealth in the middle portion of the Antardasa.

(3) Danger from the king (government) and loss of position at the end of the Antardasa.

द्वितीयद्वूननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युभयं भवेत् ॥४५॥
गोदानं च प्रकुर्वीत मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।
शङ्करस्य प्रसादेन ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥४६॥

45-46. There will be fear of premature death if Mars be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to be adopted to obtain relief from the above evil effects are Mrityunjaya Japa and giving a cow in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Mercury

बुधस्यान्तर्गते राहौ केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ।
कुलीरे कुम्भगे वापि कन्यायां वृषभेपि वा ॥४७॥
राजसम्मानकीर्त्तिं च धनं च प्रभविष्यति ।
पुण्यतीर्थस्थानलाभो देवतादर्शनं तथा ॥४८॥
इष्टापूर्ते च महतो मानश्चाम्बरलाभकृत् ।
भुक्त्यादौ देहपीडा च त्वन्ते सौख्यं विनिविशेत् ॥४९॥

47-49. Effects like reverence from the king (government), good reputation, gain of wealth, visits to sacred shrines, performance of religious sacrifices and oblations, recognition, gain of clothes etc., are derived in the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Mercury if Rahu be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant or be in Aries, Aquarius, Virgo, or Taurus. There will be some evil effects at the commencement of the Antardasa but all will be well later.

लग्नाष्टम्ययगमिस्थे तद्भुवतौ धननाशनम् ।

भुक्त्यादौ देहनाशश्च वातज्वरमजीर्णकृत् ॥५०॥

50. Loss of wealth, rheumatic fever, and indigestion will be the results if Rahu be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

लग्नादुपचये राहौ शुभग्रहसमन्विते ।

राजसंलापसन्तोषो नूतनप्रभुदर्शनम् ॥५१॥

51. There will be an opportunity to have conversation or a meeting with the king (high dignitaries), if Rahu be in the 3rd, the 8th, the 10th or the 11th from the Ascendant. In this position if Rahu be associated with a benefic, there will be a visit to a new king (dignitary).

वायेशाब्दावशे वापि ह्यष्टमे पापसंयुते ।

निष्ठुरं राजकार्याणि स्थानभ्रंशो महद्भयम् ॥५२॥

बन्धनं रोगपीडा च निज-बन्धुमनोव्यथा ।

हृद्रोगो मानहानिश्च धनहानिर्भविष्यति ॥५३॥

52-53. Pressure of hard work as a government functionary, loss of position, fears, imprisonment, diseases, agony to self and kinsmen, heart disease, loss of reputation and wealth, will be the results if Rahu be associated with a malefic or malefics in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

द्वितीयसप्तमस्थे वा ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ।

तद्दोषप्रहारार्थं दुर्गालक्ष्मोजपं चरेत् ॥५४॥

श्वेतां गां महिषीं वद्यादायुरारोग्यदायिनीम् ।

जगदम्बाप्रसादेन ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥५५॥

54-55. There will be fear of premature death if Rahu be in the 2nd or the 6th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects, are recitation of mantras of Goddess Durga and Goddess Lakshmi in the prescribed manner and giving a tawny coloured cow or female buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Mercury

बुधस्यान्तर्गते जीवे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणम् ।

स्थोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणे वापि लाभे वा धनराशिम् ॥५६॥

देहसौख्यं धनावाप्ती राजप्रीतिस्तथैव च ।

विवाहोत्सवकार्याणि नित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ॥५७॥

गोमहिष्याविलाभश्च पुराणश्रवणादिकम् ।

देवतागुरुभक्तिश्च दानधर्ममखादिकम् ॥५८॥

यज्ञकर्मप्रवृद्धिश्च शिवपूजाफलं तथा ॥५९॥

56-58½. Effects like physical felicity, gain of wealth, beneficence of the king, celebration of auspicious functions like marriage etc., at home, availability of sweetish preparations, increase in cattle wealth, attending discourses on Puranas (religious scriptures) etc., devotion to deities and the preceptor, interest in religion, charities etc., worship of Lord Shiva etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Mercury, if Jupiter be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Ascendant or be in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign.

नीचे वास्तंगते वापि षष्ठाष्टव्ययगोऽपि वा ॥५९॥

शन्यारदृष्टसंयुक्ते कलहो राजविग्रहः ।

चोरादिदेहपीडा च पितृमातृविनाशनम् ॥६०॥

मानहानी राजदण्डो धनहानिर्भविष्यति ।

विषाहिज्वरपीडा च कृषिभूमिविनाशनम् ॥६१॥

59-61. Discord with kings and kinsmen, danger from thieves etc., death of parents, disgrace, punishment from

government, loss of wealth, danger from snakes and poison, fever, losses in agricultural production, loss of lands etc., will be the results, if Jupiter be in his sign of debilitation, be combust, or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or be associated with or aspected by Saturn and Mars.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा लाभे वा बलसंयुते ।
 बन्धुपुत्रहृदुत्साहो शुभं च धनसंयुतम् ॥६२॥
 पशुवृद्धिर्गशोवृद्धिरन्नदानादिकं फलम् ।
 दायेशात्पृष्ठरन्ध्रे वा ध्यये वा बलवजिते ॥६३॥
 अङ्गतापश्च वैकृत्यं देहबाधा भविष्यति ॥६४॥

62-63½. There will be happiness from kinsmen and son, enthusiasm, increase in wealth and name and fame, giving grains etc., in charity, if Jupiter be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury) and be endowed with strength.

कलत्रबन्धुवैषम्यं राजकोपो धनक्षयः ॥६४॥
 अकस्मात्कलहाद्भीतिः प्रमादो द्विजतो भयम् ॥६४½॥

64-64½. Agony, anxiety, danger from diseases, antagonism with wife and kinsmen, wrath of the king (government), quarrels, loss of wealth, danger from Brahmins (wrath of Brahmins), will be the results if Jupiter be weak and be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

द्वितीयसप्तमस्थे वा देहबाधा भविष्यति ॥६५॥
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शिवसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।
 गोभूहिरण्यदानेन सर्वारिष्टं ध्यपोहति ॥६६॥

65-66. There will be physical distress if Jupiter be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th or be in the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are recitation of Shiva Sahasranama and giving a cow and gold in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Mercury

सौम्यस्यान्तर्गते मन्वे स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रे ।

त्रिकोणलाभगे वापि गृहे कल्याणवर्द्धनम् ॥६७॥

राज्यलाभं महोत्साहं गृहं गोधनसंकुलम् ॥६८॥

शुभस्थानफलावाप्ति तीर्थवासं तथादिशेत् ॥६९॥

67-68½. Effects like well being in the family, acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), enthusiasm, increase in cattle wealth, gain of position, visits to sacred shrines etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Mercury, if Saturn be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, or in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Ascendant.

अष्टमे वा व्यये मन्वे दायेशाह्वा तथैव च ॥६९॥

अरातिदुःखबाहुल्यं दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ।

बुद्धिभ्रंशो बन्धुनाशः कर्मनाशो मनोरुजः ॥७०॥

विदेशगमनं चैव दुःस्वप्नादिप्रदर्शनम् ॥७०½॥

69-70½. Danger from enemies, distress to wife and children, loss of thinking power, loss of kinsmen, loss in ventures, mental agony, journeys to foreign lands, bad dreams, will be the results, if Saturn be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Mercury).

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥७१॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।

कृष्णां गां महिषीं दद्यादायुरारोग्यवृद्धये ॥७२॥

71-72. There will be fear of premature death if Saturn be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to regain sound health, are performanc of Mrityunjaya Japa and giving a black cow and female buffalo in charity.

अथ केवन्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥५८॥

Chapter 59

Effects of the Antardasas in the Dasa of Ketu

Effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Ketu

केन्द्रे त्रिकोणलाभे वा केतौ लग्नेशसंयुते ।
 भाग्यकर्मसुसम्बन्धे वाह्नेशसमन्विते ॥१॥
 तद्भुक्तौ धनधान्यादि चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभकृत् ।
 पुत्रदारादिसौख्यं च राजप्रीतिमनोरुजः ॥२॥
 ग्रामभूम्यादिलाभश्च गृहं गोधनसंकुलम् ॥२½॥

1-2½. Effects like happiness from wife and children, recognition from the king (government) but mental agony, gain of land, village etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Ketu in his own Dasa, if Ketu be in kendra or trikona from the Ascendant or be associated with the lord of the Ascendant, or be associated to lords of the 9th, the 10th or the 11th.

नीचास्तखेटसंयुक्ते ह्यष्टमे व्ययगेऽपि वा ॥३॥
 हृद्रोगो मानहानिश्च धनधान्यपशुक्षयः ।
 वारपुत्रादिपीडा च मनश्चांचल्यमेव च ॥४॥

3-4. Heart disease, defamation, destruction of wealth and property, distress to wife and children, instability of mind etc., will be the results, if Ketu be in his sign of debilitation and be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant alongwith a combust planet.

द्वितीयद्यूननाथेन सम्बन्धे तत्र संस्थिते ।
 अनारोग्यं महत्कष्टमात्मबन्धुवियोगकृत् ॥५॥

दुर्गादेवीजपं कुर्यान्मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ।
एवं स्वान्तर्गते केतौ ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥६॥

5-6. There will be danger from diseases, great distress and separation from kinsmen, if Ketu be related to the lords of the 2nd or the 7th or be in the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are performance of Durga Saptashati Japa and Mrityunjaya Japa.

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते शुके स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रसंयुते ।
केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा राज्यनाथेन संयुते ॥७॥
राजप्रीतिं च सौभाग्यं दिशेत्स्वाम्बरसंकुलम् ।
तत्काले श्रियमाप्नोति भाग्यकर्मेशसंयुते ॥८॥
नष्टराज्यधनप्राप्तिं सुखवाहनमुत्तमम् ।
सेतुस्नानादिकं चैव देवतादर्शनं महत् ॥९॥
महाराजप्रसादेन - ग्रामभूम्यादिलाभकृत् ॥९½॥

7-9½. Effects like beneficence from the king, good fortune, gain of clothes etc., recovery of lost kingdom (reinstatement in a high position in government), comforts of conveyances etc., visits to sacred shrines, gain of lands and villages by the beneficence of the king (government) will be derived in the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Ketu, if Venus be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be associated with the lord of the 10th in a kendra or trikona and there will be dawn of fortune if in such position he is associated with the lord of the 9th also.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा बुधिक्रये लाभगेऽपि वा ॥१०॥
देहारोग्यं शुभं चैव गृहे कल्याणशोभनम् ।
भोजनाम्बरभूषाप्तिरथदोलादिलाभकृत् ॥११॥

10-11. Sound health, well being in the family, gains of good food and conveyances etc., will be the results, if Venus

be in kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu).

दायेशाद्विपुर्नघ्नस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।
 अकस्मात्कलहं चैव पशुधान्यादिपीडनम् ॥१२॥
 नीचस्थे खेटसंयुक्ते लग्नात्षष्ठाष्टराशिगे ।
 स्वबन्धुजनवैषम्यं शिरोक्षिप्रजपीडनम् ॥१३॥
 हृद्रोगं मानहानि च धनधान्यपशुक्षयम् ।
 कलत्रपुत्रपीडायाः सञ्चारं च समादिशेत् ॥१४॥

12-14. There will be quarrels without any cause, loss of wealth, distress to cattle if Venus be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu). If Venus be in his sign of debilitation or be associated with a debilitated planet, or be in the 6th or the 8th from the Ascendant, there will be quarrels with kinsmen, headache, eye troubles, heart disease, defamation, loss of wealth and distress to cattle and wife.

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु देहजाड्यं मनोरुजम् ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं कुगदिवीजपं चरेत् ।
 श्वेतां गां महिषीं दद्यादायुरारोग्यवृद्धये ॥१५॥

15. Physical distress and mental agony will be caused if Venus be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects, are performance of Durga Patha and giving a tau-coloured cow or female buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते सूर्ये स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगेऽपि वा ।
 केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा शुभयुक्तनिरीक्षिते ॥१६॥
 धनधान्यादिलाभश्च राजानुग्रहवैभवम् ।
 अनेकशुभकार्याणि चेष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ॥१७॥

16-17. The effects like gains of wealth, beneficence of the king, performance of pious deeds and fulfilment of all ambitions, will be derived in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of

Ketu. If the Sun be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be associated or aspected by a benefice in kendra, trikona or the 11th.

अष्टमध्ययराशिस्थे पापग्रहसमन्विते ।
 तद्भुक्तौ राजभीतिश्च पितृमातृवियोगकृत् ॥१८॥
 विदेशगमनं चैव चौराहिविषपोडनम् ।
 राजमित्रविरोधश्च राजदण्डाद्वनक्षयः ॥१९॥
 शोकरोगभयं चैव उष्णाधिक्यं ज्वरो भवेत् ॥१९½॥

18-19½. Danger from the king (government), separation from parents, journeys to foreign lands, distress from thieves, snakes and poison, punishment by government, antagonism with the friends, sorrows, danger from fever etc., will be the results if the Sun be associated with a malefic or malefics, in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा लाभे वा धनसंस्थिते ॥२०॥
 देहसौख्यं चार्थलाभो पुत्रलाभो मनोदृढम् ।
 सर्वकार्यार्थसिद्धिः स्यात्स्वल्पग्रामाधिपत्ययुक् ॥२१॥

20-21. There will be physical fitness, gain of wealth, birth of a son, success in performance of pious deeds, headship of a small village etc., if the Sun be in kendra, trikona, the 2nd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu).

दायेशाद्रन्ध्ररिःफे वा स्थिते वा पापसंयुते ।
 अन्नविघ्नो मनोभीतिर्धनधान्यपशुक्षयः ॥२२॥
 आदौ मध्ये महाबलेशानन्ते सौख्यं विनिर्दिशेत् ।
 द्वितीयसप्तमाधीशे ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥२३॥
 तस्य शान्तिं प्रकुर्वीत स्वर्णं धेनुं प्रदापयेत् ।
 भास्करस्य प्रसादेन ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥२४॥

22-24. Obstacles in availability of food, fears, loss of wealth and cattle, will be the results if the Sun be associated with evil planets in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu). There will be distress at the commencement of

the Antardasa with some mitigation of its end. There will be fear of premature death if the Sun be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects and to regain comforts by the beneficence of the Sun, is to give a cow and gold in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते चन्द्रे स्वोच्चे स्वभेदगेऽपि वा ।

केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा धने शुभसमन्विते ॥२५॥

राजप्रीतिर्भोत्साहः कल्याणं च महत्सुखम् ।

महाराजप्रसादेन गृहभूम्यादिलाभकृत् ॥२६॥

भोजनाम्बरपश्चादिव्यवसायेऽधिकं फलम् ।

अश्ववाहनलाभश्च वस्त्राभरणभूषणम् ॥२७॥

देवालयतडागादिपुण्यधर्मादिसङ्ग्रहम् ।

पुत्रदाराविसौख्यं च पूर्णचन्द्रः प्रयच्छति ॥२८॥

25-28. Effects like recognition from the king (government), enthusiasm, well being, enjoyments, acquisition of a house, lands etc., abnormal gains of food, clothes, conveyances, cattle etc., success in business, construction of reservoirs etc., and happiness to wife and children will be derived in the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Ketu, if the Moon be in her sign of exaltation, in her own sign, in kendra, trikona, the 11th or the 2nd from the Ascendant. The beneficial results will be realised fully if the Moon be waxing.

क्षीणे वा नीचगे चन्द्रे षष्ठाष्टव्ययराशिगे ।

आत्मसौख्यं मनस्तापं कार्यविघ्नं महद्भयम् ॥२९॥

पितृमातृवियोगं च देहजाड्यं मनोव्यथाम् ।

व्यवसायात्फलं कष्टं पशुनाशं भयं वदेत् ॥३०॥

29-30. Unhappiness and mental agony, obstacles in ventures, separation from parents, losses in business, destruction of cattle etc., will be caused if the Moon be in her sign of

debilitation or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

वायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा लाभे वा बलसंयुते ।
 कृषिगोभूमिलाभं च इष्टबन्धुसमागमम् ॥३१॥
 तस्मात्स्वकार्यसिद्धिं च गृहे गोक्षीरमेव च ।
 मुक्त्यादौ शुभमारोग्यं मध्ये राजप्रियं शुभम् ॥३२॥
 अन्ते तु राजभीतिं च विदेशगमनं तथा ।
 दूरयात्रादिसञ्चारं सम्बन्धिजनपूजनम् ॥३३॥

31-33. There will be acquisition of a cow or cows, land, agricultural lands, meeting kinsmen and achievement of success through them, increase in cow's milk and curd, if the Moon be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu) and be endowed with strength. There will be auspicious results at the commencement of the Antardasa; cordial relations with the king (government) in its middle portion and danger from the king (government) foreign journey or journeys to distant places at its end.

वायेशात्षष्ठारिके वा रन्ध्रे वा बलवर्जिते ।
 धनधान्यादिहानिश्च मनोव्याकुलमेव च ॥३४॥
 स्वबन्धुजनवैरं च भ्रातृपोडा तथैव च ।
 निधनाधिपदोषेण द्विसप्तपतिसंयुते ॥३५॥
 अपमृत्युभयं तस्य शान्तिं कुर्याद्यथाविधि ।
 चन्द्रप्रीतिकरी चैव ह्यायुरारोग्यसिद्धये ॥३६॥

34-36. Loss of wealth, anxiety, enmity with kinsmen and distress to brother, will be the results, if the Moon be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu). If Moon be the lord of the 2nd, the 7th or the 8th, there will be fear of premature death.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above effects are recitation of mantras of the Moon and giving in charity things connected with the Moon (See effects of Antardasas of the Moon in the Dasa of other planets).

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते भौमे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणे ।
 स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे वाऽपि शुभग्रहयुतेक्षिते ॥३७॥
 आदौ शुभफलं चैव ग्रामभूम्यादिलाभकृत् ।
 धनधान्यादिलाभश्च चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभकृत् ॥३८॥
 गृहारामक्षेत्रलाभो राजानुग्रहवैभवम् ।
 भाग्ये कर्मेशसम्बन्धे भूलाभः सौख्यमेव च ॥३९॥

37-39. Effects like acquisition of land, village etc., increase in wealth and cattle, laying out of a new garden, gain of wealth by the beneficence of the king, will be derived in the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Ketu, if Mars be in his sign of exaltation in his own sign associated with or aspected by the benefics. If Mars be related to the lords of the 9th or the 10th, there will definitely be gain of land and enjoyment.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा दुश्चिद्ये लाभगेऽपि वा ।
 राजप्रीतियशोलाभः पुत्रमित्रादिसौख्यकृत् ॥४०॥

40. There will be recognition from the king, great popularity and reputation and happiness from children and friends, if Mars be in kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu).

तथाऽष्टमव्यये भौमे दायेशाद्धनगेऽपि वा ।
 द्रुतं करोति मरणं विदेशे चापदं भ्रमम् ॥४१॥
 प्रमेहमूत्रकृच्छ्रादिचौरादिनृपपीडनम् ।
 कलहादि व्यथायुक्तं किञ्चित्सुखविवर्द्धनम् ॥४२॥

41-42. There will be fear of death, disaster during a foreign journey, diabetes, unnecessary troubles, danger from thieves and the king and quarrels if Mars be in the 8th, the 12th or the 2nd from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu). In the above circumstances amidst evil effects there will be some auspicious effects also.

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु तापज्वरविषादभयम् ।
 बारपीडा मनःक्लेशमपमृत्युभयं भवेत् ॥४३॥

अनङ्वाहं प्रदद्यात् सर्वसम्पत्सुखावहम् ।

ततः शान्तिमवाप्नोति भौमग्रहप्रसादतः ॥४४॥

43-44. High fever, danger from poison, distress to wife, mental agony and fear of premature death, will be the results, Mars be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

By the beneficence of Mars there will be enjoyment and gain of property, if as a remedial measure, a bull is given in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते राहौ स्वोच्चे मित्रस्वराशिगे ।

केन्द्रत्रिकोणे लाभे वा दुश्चिक्वे धनसंज्ञके ॥४५॥

तत्काले धनलाभः स्यात्सञ्चारो भवति ध्रुवम् ।

स्लेच्छप्रभुवशात्सौख्यं धनधान्यफलादिकम् ॥४६॥

चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभः स्याद्धान्यसौख्यादिलाभकृत् ।

भुक्त्यादौ क्लेशमाप्नोति मध्यान्ते सौख्यमाप्नुयात् ॥४७॥

45-47. Effects like increase of wealth and gain of wealth, gains, cattle, lands, village from a yavana king (high dignitary of a foreign country) will be derived in the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Ketu, if Rahu be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign, in a friend's sign or in kendra, trikona, the 11th, the 12th or the 2nd from the Ascendant. There will be some troubles at the commencement of the Dasa but all will be well later.

रन्ध्रे वा ध्ययगे राहौ पापसंदृष्टसंयुते ।

बहुमूत्रं कृशं वेहं शीतज्वरविषादभयम् ॥४८॥

चातुर्थिकज्वरं चैव क्षुद्रोपद्रवपीडनम् ।

अकस्मात्कलहं चैव प्रमेहं शूलमादिशेत् ॥४९॥

द्वितीयसप्तमस्थे वा तदा क्लेशं महद्भयम् ।

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं दुर्गादेवीजपं चरेत् ॥५०॥

48-50. Frequent urination, weakness in the body, cold, danger from thieves, intermittent fever, opprobrium, diseases, diabetes, pain in stomach, will be the results if Rahu

be associated with a malefic in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant. There will be distress and danger if Rahu be in the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects, is Durga Saptashati Patha.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते जीवे केन्द्रे लाभे त्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे वापि लग्नाधिपसमन्विते ॥५१॥
 कर्मभाग्याधिपैर्युक्ते धनधान्यार्थसंपदम् ।
 राजप्रीतिं तथोत्साहमश्वादील्यादिकं दिशेत् ॥५२॥
 गृहे - कल्याणसम्पत्तिं पुत्रलाभं महोत्सवम् ।
 पुण्यतीर्थं महोत्साहं सत्कर्म च सुखावहम् ॥५३॥
 इष्टदेवप्रसादेन विजयं कार्यलाभकृत् ।
 राजसंस्लापकार्याणि नूतनप्रभुदर्शनम् ॥५४॥

51-54. Effects like increase in wealth and grains, beneficence of the king, enthusiasm, gain of conveyances etc., celebration like birth of a son at home, performance of pious deeds, yajanas, conquest of the enemy and enjoyments, will be derived in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Ketu, if Jupiter be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be associated with the lord of the Ascendant, the 9th or the 10th in a kendra or trikona from the Ascendant.

षष्ठाष्टमव्यये जीवे दायेशान्नीचगेऽपि वा ।
 चौराहिन्नभीतिं च धनधान्यादिनाशनम् ॥५५॥
 पुत्रवारावियोगं च त्वतीवक्लेशसम्भवम् ।
 आदौ शुभफलं चैव अन्ते वलेशकरं वदेत् ॥५६॥

55-56. Danger from thieves, snakes and wounds, destruction of wealth, separation from wife and children, physical distress etc., will be the results if Jupiter be in his sign of debilitation or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant. Though some good effects may be felt at the

commencement of the Antardasa, there will be only adverse results later.

दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा दुश्चिक्षये लाभगेऽपि वा ।
 शुभयुक्ते नृपप्रीतिविचित्राम्बरभूषणम् ॥५७॥
 दूरदेशप्रयाणं च स्वबन्धुजनपोषणम् ।
 भोजनाम्बरपश्वादि भुक्त्यादौ देहपीडनम् ॥५८॥
 अन्ते तु स्थानचलनमकस्मात्कलहो भवेत् ॥५९॥

57-58½. There will be gains of many varieties of garments, ornaments by the beneficence of the king, foreign journeys, taking care of kinsmen, availability of decent food, if Jupiter be associated with a benefic in kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu).

द्वितीयद्वूननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥५९॥
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं शिवसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।
 महामृत्युञ्जयं जाप्यं सर्वोपद्रवनाशनम् ॥६०॥

59-60. Fear of premature death will be caused if Jupiter be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are Mrityunjaya Japa, recitation of Shiva Sahasra-nama.

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते मन्दे स्वदशायां तु पीडनम् ।
 बन्धोः क्लेशो मनस्तापश्चतुष्पाञ्ज्वलाभकृत् ॥६१॥
 राजकार्यकलापेन धननाशो महद्भयम् ।
 स्थानाच्च्युतिः प्रवासश्च मार्गे चौरभयं भवेत् ॥६२॥
 आलस्यं मनसो हानिश्चाष्टमे व्ययराशिगे ॥६२½॥

61-62½. Effects like distress to self and kinsmen, agony, increase in cattle wealth, loss of wealth as a result of imposition of fines by government, resignation from the existing post, journeys to foreign lands, and danger of thieves during

travelling, will be derived in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Ketu, if Saturn be deprived of strength and dignity. There will be loss of wealth and lethargy, if Saturn be in the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

मीनत्रिकोणगे मन्वे तुलायां स्वर्क्षणेऽपि वा ॥६३॥

केन्द्रत्रिकोणलाभे वा दुश्चिक्वे वा शुभांशके ।

शुभदृष्टयुते चैव सर्वकार्यार्थसाधनम् ॥६४॥

स्वप्रभोश्च महत्सौख्यं भ्रमणं च सुखावहम् ।

स्वग्रामे सुखसम्पत्तिः स्ववर्गे राजदर्शनम् ॥६५॥

63-65. Success in all ventures, happiness from the employer, comforts during journeys, increase in happiness and property in one's own village, audience with the king (visits to high dignitaries), etc., will be the results, if Saturn be in trikona in Pisces, in Libra (his sign of exaltation), in his own sign or be in an auspicious Navamsa or be associated with a benefic in kendra, trikona or the 3rd from the Ascendant.

Notes : According to Brihat Jataka Saturn in Libra, Pisces, Sagittarius, Capricorn and Aquarius in the Ascendant gives Rajayoga.

दायेशात्पृष्ठरिःफे वा अष्टमे पापसंयुते ।

देहतापो मनस्तापः कार्ये विघ्नो महद्भयम् ॥६६॥

आलस्यं मानहानिश्च पितृमात्रोविनाशनम् ।

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युभयं भवेत् ॥६७॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं तिलहोमं च कारयेत् ।

कृष्णां गां महिषीं दद्यादायुरारोग्यवृद्धये ॥६८॥

67-68. There will be physical distress, agony, obstacles in ventures, lethargy, defamation, death of parents, if Saturn be associated with a malefic, in the 6th, 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu). Fear of premature death may be expected if Saturn be the lord of the 2nd or 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are performance of Havana with sesamum seeds (तिल) and giving a black cow or female buffalo in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Ketu

केतोरन्तर्गते सौम्ये केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणम् ।
स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रसंयुक्ते राज्यलाभो महत्सुखम् ॥६६॥
सत्कथाश्रवणं दानं धर्मसिद्धिः सुखावहा ।
भूतलः पुत्रलाभश्च शुभगोष्ठीधनागमः ॥६७॥
अयत्नाद्गर्मलक्ष्मिश्च विवाहश्च भविष्यति ।
गृहे शुभकरं कर्म वस्त्राभरणभूषणम् ॥६९॥

69-71. Effects like acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), enjoyments, charities, gain of wealth and land, birth of a son, celebration of religious functions and functions like marriage suddenly, well being in the family, gain of clothes, ornaments etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Ketu, if Mercury be in a ketdra or trikona from the Ascendant, be in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign.

भाग्यकर्माधिपैर्युक्ते भाग्यवृद्धिः सुखावहा ।
विद्वद्गोष्ठीकथाभिश्च कालक्षेपो भविष्यति ॥७२॥

72. There will be association with the men of learning, dawn of fortune and listening to religious discourses, if Mercury be associated with the lord of the 9th or the 10th.

षष्ठाष्टव्यये सौम्ये मन्दाराहियुतेक्षिते ।
विरोधो राजवर्गश्च परगेहनिवास्तनम् ॥७३॥
वाहनास्वरपश्यादिधनधान्यादिनाशकृत् ।
भुक्त्यादौ शोभनं प्रोक्तं मध्ये सौख्यं धनागमः ॥७४॥
अन्ते वलेशकरं चैव दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ॥७४½॥

73-74½. Antagonism with government officials, residing in other people's houses, destruction of wealth, clothes, conveyances and cattle, will be the results if Mercury be associated

with Saturn, Mars or Rahu in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant. There will be some beneficial effects of the commencement of the Dasa, still better results in the middle but inauspicious at the end.

दायेशात्केन्द्रगे सौम्ये त्रिकोणे लाभगोऽपि वा ॥७५॥

देहारोग्यं महात्लाभः पुत्रकल्याणवैभवम् ।

सौजन्याम्बरपारवायिष्यसायेऽधिकं फलम् ॥७६॥

75-76. There will be good health, happiness from son, opulence and glory, availability of good food and clothes and abnormal profits in business, if Mercury be in a kendra, trikona or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu).

दायेशात्केन्द्रगे वा मध्ये वा वसवर्जिते ।

सुखकल्याणो महाकलेशो दारपुत्रादिपीडनम् ॥७७॥

राजभौतिकरश्मिं मध्ये तीर्षकरो भवेत् ।

द्वितीयद्वन्द्वनाथे तु ह्यपमृत्युर्भविष्यति ॥७८॥

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं विष्णुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ।

ततः सुखमवाप्नोति श्रीहरेश्च प्रसादतः ॥७९॥

77-79. Distress, unhappiness and troubles to wife and children and danger from the king (government) may be expected at the commencement of the Antardasa if Mercury be weak in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Ketu). There will, however, be visits to sacred places in the middle of the Dasa. Fear of premature death will be caused if Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects, is recitation of Vishnu Sahasranama.

अथ शुक्रान्तर्दशाफलाध्यायः ॥६०॥

Chapter 60

Effects of the Antardasas in the Dasa of Venus

Effects of the Antardasa of Venus in the Dasa of Venus

अथ स्वान्तर्गते शुक्र लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणो ।

लाभे वा बलसंयुक्ते तद्भुक्तौ च शुभं फलम् ॥१॥

विप्रमूलाद्धनप्राप्तिर्गोमहिष्यादिलाभकृत् ।

पुत्रोत्सवादिसन्तोषो भूहे कल्याणसम्भवः ॥२॥

सन्मानं राजसम्मानं राज्यलाभो महत्सुखम् ॥२½॥

1-2½. Effects like gain of wealth, cattle etc., through Brahmins, celebrations in connection with the birth of a son, well being, recognition from the king (government), acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), will be derived in the Antardasa of Venus in his own Dasa, if Venus be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Ascendant and be endowed with strength.

स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणे वापि तुङ्गांशे वांशगेऽपि वा ॥३॥

नूतनालयनिर्माणं नित्यं मिष्ठान्नभोजनम् ।

कलत्रपुत्रविभवं मित्रसंयुक्तभोजनम् ॥४॥

अन्नदानं प्रियं नित्यं दानधर्मादिसङ्ग्रहः ।

महाराजप्रसादेन वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ॥५॥

व्यवसायात्फलाधिक्यं चतुष्पाज्जीवलाभकृत् ।

प्रयाणं पश्चिमे भागे वाहनाम्बरलाभकृत् ॥६॥

3-6. Construction of a new house, availability of sweet preparations, happiness to wife and children, companionship

with a friend, giving grains etc. in charity, beneficence of the king (Government) gain of clothes, conveyances and ornaments, success in business, increase in the number of cattle, gain of garments by performing journeys in the western direction, etc., will be the results, if Venus be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be in exalted or own Navamsa.

लग्नाद्युपचये शुके शुभग्रहयुतेक्षिते ।
मित्रांशे तुङ्गलाभेशयोगकारकसंयुते ॥७॥
राज्यलाभो महोत्साहो राजप्रीतिः शुभावहा ।
गृहे कल्याणसम्पत्तिर्दारपुत्रादिवर्द्धनम् ॥८॥

7-8. There will be acquisition of a kingdom (high position in government), enthusiasm, beneficence of the king (government), well being in the family, increase in the number of wives, children and wealth, etc., if Venus be associated with or aspected by a benefic and be in a friendly Navamsa, in the 3rd, the 6th or the 11th from the Ascendant.

षष्ठाष्टव्यये शुके पापयुक्तेऽथ वीक्षिते ।
चौरादिव्रणभीतिश्च सर्वत्र जनपीडनम् ॥९॥
राजद्वारे जनद्वेष इष्टबन्धुविनाशनम् ।
दारपुत्रादिपीडा च सर्वत्र जनपीडनम् ॥१०॥

9-10. Danger from thieves etc., antagonistic relations with government officials, destruction of friends and kinsmen, distress to wife and children, may be expected if Venus be associated with or aspected by a malefic in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant.

द्वितीयद्यूननाथे तु स्थिते चेन्मरणं भवेत् ।
तत्र दुर्गाजपं कुर्याद्विनुदानं च कारयेत् ॥११॥

11. There will be fear of death, if Venus be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

Remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects are, Durga Patha and giving a cow in charity.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Venus

शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते सूर्ये सन्तापो राजविग्रहः ।
दायादकलहश्चैव स्वोच्चनीचविचजिते ॥१२॥

12. There will be a period of agony, wrath of the king (government), quarrels with the coparceners etc., in the Antardasa of the Sun in the Dasa of Venus if the Sun be in any sign other than his sign of exaltation or debilitation.

Notes : This verse does not appear to be correctly worded because the Sun does produce good effects in position other than exaltation or debilitation. The position is correctly stated in the Chowkambha version of this verse which reads as under,

Page 433 शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते सूर्ये सन्तापो राजभिः कलिः ।
दायादात् कलहश्चैव शुभक्षेत्रात् राशिने ॥

स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रे सूर्ये मित्रक्षे केन्द्रकोणने ।
दायेशात्केन्द्रकोणे वा लाभे वा धननेऽपि वा ॥१३॥
तद्भुक्तौ धनलाभः स्याद्राज्यस्त्रीधनसम्पदः ।
स्वप्रभोश्च महत्सौख्यमिष्टबन्धोः समागमः ॥१४॥
पितृमात्रोः सुखप्राप्तिं भ्रातृलाभं सुखावहम् ।
सत्कीर्तिं सुखसौभाग्यं पुत्रलाभं च विन्दति ॥१५॥

13-15, Effects like acquisition of a kingdom (attainment of a high position in government) and wealth, happiness from wife and children, happiness from employer, meeting with friends, happiness from parents, marriage, name and fame, betterment of fortune, birth of a son etc., will be experienced if the Sun be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign in kendra trikona, the 2nd or the 11th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Venus).

तथाष्टमे व्यये सूर्ये रिपुराशिस्थितेऽपि वा ।
नीचे वा पापवर्गस्थे देहतापो मनोरुजः ॥१६॥
स्वर्जनोपरिसंकलेशो नित्यं निष्ठुरभाषणम् ।
पितृपीडा बन्धुहानी राजद्वारे विरोधकृत् ॥१७॥

अणपीडाहिबाधा च स्वगृहे च भयं तथा ।
नानारोगभयं चैव गृहक्षेत्रादिनाशनम् ॥१८॥

16-18. Distress, agony, distress to members of the family, harsh language, distress to father, loss of kinsmen, wrath of the king (government), danger at home, many diseases, destruction of agricultural production, etc., will be the results, if the Sun be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant, or be in his sign of debilitation or in an enemy's sign.

सप्तमाधिपतो सूर्ये ग्रहबाधा भविष्यति ।
तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं सूर्यप्रीतिं च कारयेत् ॥१९॥
शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते चन्द्रे केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणगे ।
स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रगे चैव भाग्यनाथेनसंयुते ॥२०॥

19-20. There will be evil influence of the planets if the Sun be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

Worship of the Sun is the remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects.

Effects of the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Venus

शुभयुक्ते पूर्णचन्द्रे राज्यनाथेन संयुते ।
तद्भुक्ता वाहनादीनां लाभं गेहे महत्सुखम् ॥२१॥
महाराजप्रसादेन गजान्तैश्वर्यमादिशेत् ।
महानदीस्नानपुण्यं देवब्राह्मणपूजनम् ॥२२॥

21-22. Effects like gain of wealth, conveyances, clothes by the beneficence of the king, happiness in the family, great opulence and glory, devotion to deities and Brahmins, will be derived in the Antardasa of the Moon in the Dasa of Venus if the Moon be in her sign of exaltation, in her own sign, be associated with the lord of the 9th, benefics or the lord of the 10th or be in a kendra, trikona or the 11th.

भीतबाह्यप्रसङ्गादिविद्वज्जनविभूषणम् ।
गोमहिष्यादिवृद्धिश्च व्यवसायेऽधिकं फलम् ॥२३॥
भोजनाम्बरसौख्यं च बन्धुसंयुक्तभोजनम् ॥२४॥

23-23½. In the above circumstances, there will also be association with musicians and men of learning and receiving of decorations, gain of cows, buffaloes and other cattle, abnormal profits in business, dining with brothers etc.

नीचे वास्तङ्गते वापि षष्ठाष्टव्ययराशिगे ॥२४॥
 दायेशात्षष्ठगे वापि रन्ध्रे वा व्ययराशिगे ।
 तत्काले धननाशः स्यात्सञ्चरेत् महद्भयम् ॥२५॥
 देहायासो मनस्तापो राजद्वारे विरोधकृत् ।
 विदेशगमनं चैव तीर्थयात्रादिकं फलम् ॥२६॥
 दारपुत्रादि पीडा च निजबन्धुवियोगकृत् ॥२६½॥

24-26½. Loss of wealth, fears, physical distress, agony, wrath of the king (government), journeys to foreign lands or pilgrimage, distress to wife and children and separation from kinsmen, will be the results if the Moon be in her sign of debilitation, combust or be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Venus).

दायेशात्केन्द्रलाभस्थे त्रिकोणे सहजेऽपि वा ॥२७॥
 राजप्रीतिकरी चैव देशग्रामाधिपत्यता ।
 धैर्यं यशः सुखं कीर्तिर्वाहनाम्बरभूषणम् ॥२८॥
 कूपारामतडागादिनिर्माणं धनसङ्ग्रहः ।
 भुक्तयादौ देहसौख्यं स्यादन्ते व्लेशस्तथा भवेत् ॥२९॥

27-29. There will be sovereignty over a province or village by the beneficence of the king (government), of clothes etc., construction of a reservoir, increase in wealth etc., if the Moon be in a kendra, trikona, the 3rd or the 11th from the lord of the Dasa (Venus). There will be physical fitness at the commencement of the Antardasa and physical distress in its last portion.

Notes : Though it is not mentioned, it is but natural that the effects of the Moon being lord of the 2nd and the 7th will be the same as predicted for other planets earlier in every case.

Effects of the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Venus

शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते भौमे लग्नात्केन्द्रत्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणे भौमे लाभे वा बलसंयुते ॥३०॥
 लग्नाधिपेन संयुक्ते कर्मभाग्येशसंयुते ।
 तद्भुक्तौ राजयोगादिसम्पदं शोभनां वदेत् ॥३१॥
 वस्त्राभरणभूम्यादेरिष्टसिद्धिः सुखावहा ॥३१½॥

30-31½. Effects like acquisition of kingdom (attainment of a high position in government), property, clothes, ornaments, land and desired objects, will be derived in the Antardasa of Mars in the Dasa of Venus, if Mars be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Ascendant or be in his sign of exaltation or his own signs or be associated with the lord of the Ascendant, 9th or the 10th.

तथाऽष्टमे व्यये वाऽपि दायेशाद्वा तथैव च ॥३२॥
 शीतज्वरादिपीडा च पितृमातृभयावहा ।
 ज्वराद्यधिकरोगाश्च स्थानभ्रंशो मनोरुजा ॥३३॥
 स्वबन्धुजनहानिश्च कलहो राजविग्रहः ।
 राजद्वारजनद्वेषो धनधान्यव्ययोऽधिकः ॥३४॥

32-34. There will be fever from cold, diseases like fever to parents, loss of position, quarrels, antagonism with the king (government) and government officials, extravagant expenditure etc., if Mars be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa.

व्यवसायात्फलं नेष्टं ग्रामभूम्यादिहानिकृत् ।
 द्वितीयघ्ननाथे तु देहवाधा भविष्यति ॥३५॥

35. Physical distress, losses in profession, loss of village, land etc., will be the results, if Mars be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

Notes : Though remedial measure is not mentioned, we believe that giving a bull in charity will enable the native to obtain relief from the evil effects.

Effects of the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Venus

शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते राहौ केन्द्रलाभत्रिकोणने ।
 स्वोच्चे वा शुभसंदृष्टे योगकारकसंयुते ॥३६॥
 तद्भवतो बहुसौख्यं च धनधान्यादिलाभकृत् ।
 द्रष्टव्यधुसमाकीर्णं भवनं च समादिशेत् ॥३७॥
 यातुः कार्यार्थसिद्धिः स्यात् पशुक्षेत्राविसम्भवाः ॥३७½॥

36-37½. Effects like great enjoyment, gain of wealth, visits of friends, successful journeys, gain of cattle and land etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Rahu in the Dasa of Venus, if Rahu be in kendra or trikona or the 11th, be in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign or be associated with or aspected by benefics.

सम्नाद्युपचये राहौ तद्भुक्तिः सुखदा भवेत् ॥३८॥
 शत्रुनाशो महोत्साहो राजप्रीतिकरो शुभा ।
 भुक्त्यादौ शरमासारं च अन्ते स्वरमजीर्णकृत् ॥३९॥

38-39. Enjoyments, destruction of enemy, enthusiasm, beneficence of the king, will be the results, if Rahu be in the 3rd, the 6th, the 10th or the 11th from the Ascendant. Good effects will be experienced up to 5 months from the commencement of the Antardasa but at the end of the Dasa there will be danger from fevers and indigestion.

कार्यविघ्नमवाप्नोति सञ्चरे च मनोऽप्यथा ।
 परं सुखं च सोभाग्यं महाराज इवाश्नुते ॥४०॥
 नष्टतो विदग्धमाश्रित्य प्रयागं प्रभुदर्शनम् ।
 यातुः कार्यार्थसिद्धिः स्वास्वदेशे पुनरेष्यति ॥४१॥
 उपकारो ब्राह्मणानां तीर्थयात्राफलं भवेत् ॥४१½॥

40-41½. In the above circumstances except for obstacles in ventures and journeys, and worries, there will be all enjoyments like those of a king. Journeys to foreign lands will bring success and the person will return safely to his homeland. There will also be blessings from Brahmins and auspicious results consequent to visits to holy places.

दायेशाद्वन्ध्रभावस्थे ध्यये वा पापसंयुते ॥४२॥
 अशुभं लभते कर्म पितृमातृजनावधि ।
 सर्वत्र जनविद्वेषं नानारूपं द्विजोत्तम ॥४३॥
 द्वितीये सप्तमे वापि देहालस्यं विनिदिशेत् ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ॥४४॥

42-44. There will be inauspicious effects on self and parents and antagonism with people, if Rahu be associated with a malefic in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Venus). Physical distress will be caused if Rahu be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

Remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects is Mrityunjaya Japa.

Effects of the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Venus

शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते जीवे स्वोच्चे स्वक्षेत्रकेन्द्रगे ।
 दायेशाच्छुभराशिस्थे भाग्ये वा पुत्रराशिगे ॥४५॥
 नष्टराज्यादुन्नप्राप्तिमिष्टार्थाम्बरसम्पदम् ।
 मितप्रभोरश्च सन्मानं धनधान्यं लभेन्नरः ॥४६॥
 राजसम्मानकीर्ती च अश्वान्दोलादिलाभकृत् ।
 विद्वत्प्रभुसमाकीर्णं शास्त्रापरिश्रमम् ॥४७॥
 पुत्रोत्सवादिसन्तोषमिष्टबन्धुसमागमम् ।
 पितृमातृमुखप्राप्तिं पुत्रादिसौख्यमादिशेत् ॥४८॥

45-48. Effects like recovery of the lost kingdom (reinstatement) in a high position in (government), acquisition of desired grains, clothes and property etc., reverence from the friends and the king (government) and gain of wealth, recognition from the king, good reputation, gain of conveyances, association with employer and men of learning, industriousness in the study of Shastras, birth of a son, satisfaction, visits of close friends, happiness to parents and son etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Jupiter in the Dasa of Venus, if Jupiter be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign or in kendra or trikona to the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Venus).

दायेशात्षष्ठराशिस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ।
 राजचौरादिपीडा च देहापीडा भविष्यति ॥४६॥
 आत्मरुग्बन्धुकष्टं स्यात्कलहेन मनोव्यथा ।
 स्थानच्युतिं प्रवासं च नानारोगं समाप्नुयात् ॥४७॥

49-50. There will be danger from the king (government), and thieves, distress to self and kinsmen, quarrels, mental agony, loss of position, going away to foreign lands and danger of many kinds of diseases, if Jupiter be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Venus) and be associated with a malefic.

द्वितीयसप्तमाधोशे देहशया भविष्यति ।
 तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं महामृत्युञ्जयं चरेत् ॥४९॥

51. There will be physical distress if Jupiter be the lord of the 2nd and the 7th.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects is Mrityunjaya Japa.

Effects of the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Venus

शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते मन्दे स्वोच्चे तु परमोच्चगे ।
 स्वर्क्षकेन्द्रत्रिकोणस्थे तुङ्गांशे स्वांशगेऽपि वा ॥५२॥
 तद्भुक्तौ बहुसौख्यं स्याद्विष्टबन्धुसमागमः ।
 राजद्वारे च सम्मानं पुत्रिकाजन्मसम्भवः ॥५३॥
 पुण्यतीर्थफलावाप्तिर्दानधर्मादिपुण्यकृत् ।
 स्वप्रभोश्च पदावाप्तिः नीचस्थे क्लेशभाग्यमवेत् ॥५४॥

52-54. Effects like great enjoyments, visits of friends and kinsmen recognition from the king (government) birth of a daughter, visits to holy places and sacred shrines, conferment of authority by the king (government), will be derived in the Antardasa of Saturn in the Dasa of Venus, if Saturn be in his sign of exaltation, in his own sign in kendra, trikona or in his own Navamsa.

देहालस्यमवाप्नोति तथाऽऽयादधिकम्ययम् ।
 तथाष्टमे व्यये मन्दे दायेशाद्वा तथैव च ॥५५॥

भुक्त्यादौ विविधा पीडा पितृमातृजनावधि ।
 दारपुत्रादिपीडा च परदेशादिविभ्रमः ॥५६॥
 व्यवसायात्फलं नष्टं गोमहिष्यादिहानिकृत् ।
 द्वितीयसप्तमाधीशे देहबाधा भविष्यति ॥५७॥

55-57. There will be lethargy and more expenditure than income, if Saturn be in his sign of debilitation. Many kinds of distresses and troubles at the commencement of the Antardasa, distress to parents, wife and children, going away to foreign lands, losses in profession, destruction of cattle, etc., will be the results, if Saturn be in the 8th, the 11th or the 12th from the Ascendant or the lord of the Dasa (Venus). There will be physical distress if Saturn be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं तिलहोमं च करयेत् ।
 मृत्युञ्जयजपं कुर्याच्चण्डीपाठमाथपि वा ॥५८॥
 स्वयं वा ब्राह्मणद्वारा यथाशक्ति यथाविधि ।
 ततः शान्तिमवाप्नोति शिवाशम्भुप्रसादतः ॥५९॥

58-59-The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above evil effects, are Havana with sesamun seeds (तिल), Mrityunjaya Japa, Durga-saptashati Patha (by self or through a Brahmin).

Effects of the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Venus

शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते सौम्ये केन्द्रे लाभत्रिकोणगे ।
 स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणे वापि राजप्रीतिकरं शुभम् ॥६०॥
 सौभाग्यं पुत्रलाभश्च सन्मार्गेण धनागमः ।
 पुराणधर्मश्रवणं भृङ्गारिजनसंगमः ॥६१॥
 इष्टबन्धुजनाकीर्णं शोभितं तस्य मन्दिरम् ।
 स्वप्रभोश्च महत्सौख्यं नित्यं मिष्टान्नभोजनम् ॥६२॥

60-62. Effects like dawn of fortune, birth of a son, gain of wealth through judgement of court, listening to stories from Puranas, association with persons competent in poetry etc.,

visits of close friends, happiness from employer, availability of sweetish preparations etc., will be derived in the Antardasa of Mercury in the Dasa of Venus, if Mercury be in kendra, trikona or the 11th from the Ascendant, (or from the lord of the Dasa Venus) in his sign of exaltation or in his own sign.

दायेशात्षष्ठरन्ध्रे वा व्यये वा बलवर्जिते ।

पापदृष्टे पापयुक्ते चतुष्पाज्जीवहानिकृत् ॥६३॥

अन्यालयनिवासश्च मनोवैकल्यसम्भवः ।

व्यापारेषु च सर्वेषु हानिरेव न संशयः ॥६४॥

भुक्त्यादौ शोभनं प्रोक्तं मध्ये मध्यफलं विशेत् ।

अन्ते क्लेशकरं चैव शीतवातज्वरादिकम् ॥६५॥

63-65. If Mercury be in the 6th, the 8th or the 12th from the lord of Dasa (Venus) or be weak or be associated with a malefic, there will be agony, loss of cattle, residence in other people's houses, and losses in business. There will be some good effects at the commencement, moderate in the middle portion and distress from fever etc., at the end of the Antardasa.

सप्तमाधोशदोषेण देहपोडा भविष्यति ।

तदोषपरिहारार्थं विष्णुसाहस्रकं जपेत् ॥६६॥

66. There will be physical distress if Mercury be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measure to obtain relief from the above evil effects, is recitation of Vishnu Sahasranama.

Effects of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Venus

शुक्रस्यान्तर्गते केतौ स्वोच्चे वा स्वर्क्षणेऽपि वा ।

योगकारकसम्बन्धे स्थानवीर्यसमन्विते ॥६७॥

भुक्त्यादौ शुभमाधिक्यान्नित्यं मिष्टान्नभोजनम् ।

व्यवसायात्फलाधिक्यं गोमहिष्यादिवृद्धिकृत् ॥६८॥

67-68. Auspicious effects like availability of sweetish preparations, abnormal gains in profession and increase in cattle wealth, will be derived from the very commencement of the Antardasa of Ketu in the Dasa of Venus, if Ketu be in his

sign of exaltation, in his own sign or be related to a yogakaraka planet or be possessed of positional strength.

Notes : It is not laid down any where in which house does Ketu get positional strength.

धनधान्यसमृद्धिश्च • संप्राप्ते विजयो भवेत् ।

मुक्त्यन्ते हि सुखं चेव मुक्त्यावौ मध्यमं फलम् ॥६६॥

मध्ये मध्ये महत्कष्टं पश्चादारोग्यमादिशेत् ॥६६॥

69-69½. In the above circumstances, there will be definite victory in the war at the end of the Antardasa. Moderate results will be experienced in the middle portion of the Antardasa and there will also be feeling of distress sometimes.

दायेशाद्वन्धभावस्थे व्यये वा पापसंयुते ॥७०॥

चीराहिम्रणपीडा च बुद्धिनाशो महद्भयम् ।

शिरोरुजं मनस्तापमकर्मकलहं वदेत् ॥७१॥

प्रमेहभवरोगं च नानामार्गे धनव्ययः ।

भार्यपुत्रविरोधश्च गमनं कार्यनाशनम् ॥७२॥

70-72. There will be danger from snakes, thieves, wounds, loss of power of thinking, headache, agony, qurrels without any cause or reason, diabetes, excessive expenditure, antagonism with wife and children, going away to foreign land, loss in ventures, if Ketu be in the 8th or the 12th from the lord of the Dasa (Venus) or be associated with a malefic.

द्वितीयदूननाथे तु देहवाधा भविष्यति ।

तद्दोषपरिहारार्थं मृत्युञ्जयजपं चरेत् ॥७३॥

छागदानं प्रकुर्वीत सर्वसम्पत्प्रदायकम् ।

शुक्रप्रीतिकरौ शान्तिं ततः सुखमवाप्नुयात् ॥७४॥

73-74. There will be physical distress if Ketu be the lord of the 2nd or the 7th from the Ascendant.

The remedial measures to obtain relief from the above effects are Mrityunjaya Japa and giving a goat in charity.

Remedial measures for appeasing Venus will also prove beneficial.